

National Oceanography Centre

Cruise Report No. 09

RRS Discovery Cruise D359

17 DEC 2010-14 JAN 2011

RAPID moorings cruise report

Principal Scientist
S A Cunningham

Editor
J Collins

2011

National Oceanography Centre, Southampton University of Southampton Waterfront Campus European Way Southampton Hants SO14 3ZH UK

Tel: +44 (0)23 8059 6436 Email: scu@noc.ac.uk © National Oceanography Centre, 2011

DOCUMENT DATA SHEET

AUTHOR
CUNNINGHAM, S A et al

PUBLICATION
DATE 2011

TITLE

RRS Discovery Cruise D359, 17 Dec 2010-14 Jan 2011. RAPID moorings cruise report.

REFERENCE

Southampton, UK: National Oceanography Centre, Southampton, 197pp. (National Oceanography Centre Cruise Report, No. 09)

ABSTRACT

This cruise report covers scientific operations conducted during RRS *Discovery* Cruise D359. Cruise D359 departed from São Antonio, Cape Verde on Friday 17th December 2010 arriving Santa Cruz de Tenerife Friday 14th December 2011.

The purpose of the cruise was the refurbishment of an array of moorings on the mid-Atlantic Ridge and off the Moroccan Coast at a nominal latitude of 26.5°N. The moorings are part of a purposeful Atlantic wide mooring array for monitoring the Atlantic Meridional Overturning Circulation and Heat Flux. The array is a joint UK/US programme and is known as the RAPID-WATCH/MOCHA array. Information and data from the project can be found on the web site hosted by the National Oceanography Centre Southampton http://www.noc.soton.ac.uk/rapidmoc and also from the British Oceanographic Data Centre http://www.bodc.ac.uk.

The RAPID transatlantic array consists of 24 moorings of which 21 are maintained by the UK, and 20 bottom landers of which 16 are maintained by the UK. The moorings are primarily instrumented with self logging instruments measuring conductivity, temperature and pressure. Direct measurements of currents are made in the shallow and deep western boundary currents. The bottom landers are instrumented with bottom pressure recorders (also known as tide gauges), measuring the weight of water above the instrument.

The RAPID naming convention for moorings is Western Boundary (WB), Eastern Boundary (EB) and Mid-Atlantic Ridge (MAR) indicating the general sub-regions of the array. Numbering increments from west to east. An L in the name indicates a bottom lander, M indicates a mini-mooring with only one instrument, H indicates a mooring on the continental slope. During D359 we recovered: MAR0, MAR1L4, MAR1, MAR2, MAR3, MAR3L4, EB1, EB1L7, EBHi, EBH1, EBH1L7, EBH2, EBH3, EBH4, EBP2, EBH5. We did not recover EBM1, EBM4, EBM6, EBH1 and MAR3. We deployed: MAR0, MAR1L7, MAR1, MAR2, MAR3, MAR3L6, EB1, EB1L7, EBHi, EBH1, EBH1L8, EBH2, EBH3, EBH4, EBP2, EBH5. A sediment trap mooring NOGST was also recovered and redeployed for the Ocean Biogeochemistry and Ecosystems Group at the NOCS.

CTD stations were conducted at convenient times throughout the cruise for purposes of providing pre and post deployment calibrations for mooring instrumentation and for testing mooring releases prior to deployment.

Shipboard underway measurements were systematically logged, processed and calibrated, including: waves (spectra of energy and significant wave height), surface meteorology (air pressure, temperature, wind speed and direction and radiation (total incident and photosynthetically active), 6m-depth sea temperatures and salinities, water depth, navigation (differential GPS measurements feeding two independent and different receivers, heading, pitch and roll from a four antenna Ashtec ADU5 receiver, gyro heading and ships speed relative to the water using an electro-magnetic log). Water velocity profiles from 15m to approximately 500m depth were obtained using a ship mounted 75 kHz acoustic Doppler current profiler. Sea-water samples from CTD stations and of the sea-surface were obtained for calibration and analysed on a salinometer referencing these samples against standard sea water. For velocity data (wind and currents) measured relative to the ship considerable effort was made to obtain the best possible earth-referenced velocities.

Four APEX argo floats supplied by the Met Office were deployed at pre-assigned locations, filling gaps in the network.

KEYWORDS

RAPID, RAPID-°©-WATCH, MOCHA, moorings, landers, eastern boundary, mid-Atlantic Ridge, western boundary, conductivity, temperature, pressure, velocity, bottom pressure, tide gauges, current meters, Interocean S4, Anderra RCM11, Sea-Bird, microcat, SBE37, SBE911, SBE26, SBE53

ISSUING ORGANISATION National Oceanography Centre

University of Southampton Waterfront Campus

European Way

Southampton SO14 3ZH UK

Tel: +44(0)23 80596116 Email: nol@noc.soton.ac.uk

A pdf of this report is available for download at: http://eprints.soton.ac.uk

Page intentionally left blank

Contents

1. Scientific and Ship's Personnel	9
2. Itinerary	
3. Introduction	10
3.1 The AMOC system	11
3.2 Array Specification	11
3.3 Eastern Boundary Sub-array	12
3.4 Mid-Atlantic Ridge Sub-array	
3.5 Western Boundary Sub-array	
3.6 Results and Data Policy	
3.7 References	
4. Cruise Bridge Log	17
5. Ship's Fitted Instrumentation and Computing	
5.1 RVS LEVEL C System	
5.2 Ifremer Techsas System	
5.3 GPS and Logging layout RRS Discovery	
5.4 Fugro Seastar DGPS Receiver	
5.5 Trimble 4000 DS Surveyor	
5.6 Ashtech ADU-5	
5.7 Gyronmea	
5.8 Teledyne RD Instruments Ocean Surveyor 75 kHz Vessel Mounted Acou	
Current Profiler	
5.9 Teledyne RD Instruments 150 kHz VMADCP	
5.10 Chernikeef Electromagnetic Log	
5.11 Simrad EA500 Precision Echo Sounder	
5.12 Surfmet System	
5.13 Seabird 45 and Seabird 38 with junction box Interface	
5.14 SG Brown TSS Meridian Attitude and Heading Reference System	
5.15 Processed Data files	
5.16 Data Storage	
5.17 Data Archiving	
6. Underway Data Processing and Calibration	
6.1 Appending data files	
6.2 File naming across the 2010 to 2011 year boundary	
6.3 Bathymetery	
6.31 Problems	
6.32 Comparison of Simrad EA500 data with saltellite altimeter derived	
(ETOPO2)	_
6.4 Navigation	
6.41 Processing	
6.42 Problems	
6.43 Comparison of positions reported by the Trimble 4000 and Seastar	
6.5. Meteorology	
6.5.1 Wind	
6.5.2 Comparison with Prowind	
6.6 Air pressure, light, total and photosynthetically active radiation	
6.6.1 Results	
6.7 Humidity and air temperature	

6.8 Wave Recorder	34
6.9 Thermosalinograph	36
6.9.1 Results	37
6.9.2 References	39
7. OS75 ADCP Data Logging and Processing	39
7.1 VMADCP OS75	39
7.2 Processing	40
7.3 Problems	44
7.4 Further Scripts	
7.5 Results	
8. Lowered CTD Measurements	
8.1 CTD operations	
8.2 24-way Stainless Steel CTD Frame	
8.3 CTD Sensor Configuration	
8.4 Sensor changes	
8.5 Deployment Comments	
8.6 Further Documentation	
9. CTD Data processing	
9.1 Pre-processing using SBE Data software	
9.2 Processing with MSTAR functions	
9.2.1 Sampling rate conversion and cast information	
9.2.2 CTD and winch information at bottle firing times	
9.2.3 Bottles salinity measurements.	
9.2.4 CTD calibration	
9.3 CTD data	
9.4 CTD calibration	
9.4.2 Calibration of upward profiles9.4.3 Calibration of downward profiles	
9.5 References	
10. Mooring Operations	
10.1 Deck equipment setup	
10.2 Diary of Events	
10.3 Summary of moorings recovered and deployed	
11. Mooring Instrumentation Data Processing	
11.1 MicroCAT Processing	
11.1.1 Stage 0 – Download	
11.1.2 Stage 1—Conversion to the .raw RDB format	
11.1.3 Stage 2—conversion to .use RDB format	
11.2 Seaguard processing	
11.2.1 Stage 0—Download	
11.2.2 Stage 1—Conversion from .csv to RDB format	
11.2.3 Stage 2—Conversion to .use format	
11.3 S4 processing	
11.3.1 Stage 0—Download	
11.3.2 Stage 1—Conversion to .raw	65
11.3.3 Stage 2—Conversion to .use	
11.4 PIES Instrument download	
12. Apex Argo Float Deployments	
12.1 Argo floats deployment	
13. Cross-Calibrated Multi Platform & QuikSCAT Winds at 26.5°N	67

13.1 References	68
14. Appendices	
Appendix A: Details of Sea-Bird SBE37s lowered on CTD calibration casts	
Appendix B: Instrument Record Lengths	
Appendix C: Mooring Instrument Sampling Parameters	
Appendix D: Deployed Mooring Diagrams	
Appendix E: Mooring Recovery Logsheets	
Appendix F: Mooring Deployment Logsheets	
Appendix G: Mooring Recovery Table	
Appendix H: Mooring deployment table with acoustic release serial numbers	
Appendix I: Instruments and hardware lost	
Appendix J: RAPID mooring and hydrographic cruises, dates and cruise reports	
Appendix K: Command and Configuration files for the OS75 VMADCP	187
List of Figures	
Figure 3.1: Schematic of the principal currents of the Atlantic meridional overturning	ntad ta
circulation. The vertical lines across the Atlantic at 26.5°N indicate moorings instrument measure the vertical density profiles. The Gulf Stream (red) transport is measured by	ntea to
submarine cable in the Straits of Florida and the western boundary array includes curr	10nt
meters to directly measure transports of the shallow and deep western boundary curre (blue). Bottom pressure recorders are located at several sites across the Atlantic to me	
depth- independent fluctuations of the basin-wide circulation	
Figure 3.2 Eastern boundary sub-array as deployed after January 2011. The landers sh	
pink were not serviced on this cruise	
Figure 3.3 The Mid-Atlantic Ridge sub-array after January 2011. The landers shaded pi	
were not serviced on this cruise	
Figure 3.4 The Western Boundary sub-array after March 2011	
Figure 3.5: Five year-long time series of 10-day filtered Gulf Stream transport (blue), E	
transport (black), upper mid-ocean transport (magenta) and overturning transport (re	
Stream transport is based on electromagnetic cable measurements. Ekman transport is	
on QuikScat winds. The upper mid-ocean transport is the vertical integral of the transport	
unit depth down to the deepest northward velocity (~1100 m) on each day. Overturning	•
transport is then the sum of the Florida Straits, Ekman and Upper Mid-Ocean transport	
represents the maximum northward transport of upper layer waters on each day	
Figure 5.1: Schematic of the GPS and logging on RRS Discovery	
Figure 6.1: GPS position observed from the Trimble 4000 and Seastar (red) from day-o	
350, when the ship was moored alongside in Mindelo, São Antonio, Cape Verde	-
Figure 6.2: time series of wind speed and direction, corrected from observations using	
mtruewind. Only data from after the Ashtech was fixed are shown	•
Figure 6.4: Time series of hourly averaged air pressure data (black) and two-day low p	
filter (red)	
Figure 6.5: Two day high-pass filtered air pressure anomaly (black) and the diurnal plu	
semidiurnal fits (red). Time in hours from 25th December 2010 to 28th December 201	
Figure 6.6 Time series of wave height measure on D359	
Figure 6.7: Wave energy density (log10) contoured against day-of-year and frequency	
Figure 6.8: Fits used, and corrected conductivities for the TSG data collected on d359	

Figure 7.1: A plot of ship's position (latitude against longitude) during the bathymetric survey
on the 3 rd -4 th June46
Figure 7.2: A comparison of Ashtech-gyro correction over the bathymetric survey period
calculated in two ways: the first produced by the CODAS software using the individual gyro
and Ashtech messages (black line); the second by creating two minute mean differences from
separate files of gyro and Ashtech data recorded by the Techsas system (red line)47
Figure 7.3: Plot of absolute velocity vectors averaged over a layer from 30-80m (three depth
bins) for the bathymetric survey period with data calibrated using the first amplitude and
angle corrections (from file 005). There are clear velocity differences between alternating
lines indicating a need for further calibration47
Figure 9.1: Difference between the standard bottle salinities measured by the salinometer and
their theoretical values
Figure 9.2: UPCAST Calibrated CTD conductivity (C_ctd) compared with bottle conductivity
(C_bot). Difference (a) and ratio (b) of C_bot with C_ctd against station numbers. Conductivity
ratio against C_bot (c) and conductivity difference against pressure (d)
Figure 9.3: DOWNCAST Calibrated CTD conductivity (C_ctd) compared with bottle
conductivity (C_bot). Difference (a) and ratio (b) of C_bot with C_ctd against station numbers.
Conductivity ratio against C_bot (c) and conductivity difference against pressure (d)57
Figure 13.1: Difference between QuickSCAT and CCMP winds68
List of Tables
Table 1.1: Scientific and Technical Personnel. National Oceanography Centre Southampton
(NOCS). Sensors and Moorings group (S&M)
Table 1.2: Ship's Personnel10
Table 3.1: Mean and standard deviation of MOC and components16
Table 6.1: Standard deviation in meters of Trimble 4000 and Seastar positions obtained
alongside in Mindalo harbour on day-of-year 350 2010.
Table 7.1: Summary of ADCP data sets collected during D35948
Table 9.1: Input and output files of the SBE pre-processing (nnn represents the cast number)
Table 9.2: CTD deployment positions and depths54
Table 9.3: Slope corrections applied to the CTD downcast to bring them into agreement with
the bottle conductivities
Table 9.4: Mean and standard deviation of conductivity difference(bottles - CTD) for each cast
(upward and downward)58
{upwaru anu uownwaruj
Table 12.1: Argo floats characteristics67

1. Scientific and Ship's Personnel

 $\label{thm:continuous} Table~1.1: Scientific and Technical Personnel.~National~Oceanography~Centre~Southampton~(NOCS).~Sensors~and~Moorings~group~(S\&M).$

Name	Role	Affiliation
Stuart A. Cunningham	Principal Scientist	NOCS, Marine Physics and Ocean
		Climate Group
Eleanor Frajka-Williams	Scientist	NOCS, Marine Physics and Ocean
		Climate Group
Steven G. Alderson	Scientist	NOCS, Marine Science and Modelling
		Group
Louis Clement	Ph.D. Student	University of Southampton, School of
		Ocean and Earth Science
Holly E. Pelling	Ph.D. Student	Bangor University, School of Ocean
		Sciences
Aïssa Benazzouz	Observer	Institut National de Recherche
		Halieutique (INRH), Casablanca,
		Morocco
Chris Barnard	Senior Technical	NOCS, S&M
	Officer	
Steve Whittle	Technician	NOCS, S&M
Colin Hutton	Technician	NOCS, S&M
Christian Crowe	Technician	NOCS, S&M
David Childs	Technician	NOCS, S&M
Thomas Roberts	Technician	NOCS, Base Engineering

Table 1.2: Ship's Personnel

Rank	Name
Master	Peter Newton
Chief Officer	Mike Hood
2 nd Officer	Nick Norrish
3 rd Officer	Tom Hemphill
Chief Engineer	Mark Coultas
2 nd Engineer	Mike Murray
3 rd Engineer	John Harnett
3 rd Engineer	Steve Sproul
Motorman	David Doutch
ЕТО	Karl Smith-Jaynes
CPO (Deck)	Stuart Cook
CPO (Scientific)	Mike Trevaskis
PO (Deck)	Steve Duncan
SG1A	Ian Cantlie
SG1A	Mark Moore
SG1A	Ian Mills
SG1A	Mark Throup
Purser	David Hartshorne
Chef	Peter Lynch
2 nd Chef	Wally Link
Steward	Oliver Birch

2. Itinerary

Cruise D359 departed from São Antonio, Cape Verde on Friday 17th December 2010 at 1800 local and arrived in Santa Cruz de Tenerife, Tenerife on Friday 14th January 2011 at 1400.

This is the 22^{nd} RAPID cruise since Spring 2004. The cruises to date are shown in Appendix J.

3. Introduction

The Atlantic Meridional Overturning Circulation (AMOC) at 26.5°N carries a northward heat flux of 1.3 PW. North of 26.5°N over the Gulf Stream and its extension much of this heat is transferred to the atmosphere and subsequently is responsible for maintaining UK climate about 5°C warmer than the zonal average at this latitude. Previous sparse observations did not resolve the temporal variability of the AMOC and so it is unknown whether it is slowing in response to global warming as suggested by recent model results (IPCC, 2007 #1559). In 2004 NERC, NSF and NOAA funded a system of observations in the Atlantic at 26.5°N to observe on a daily basis the strength and structure of the AMOC. Two papers (*Cunningham, et al.*, 2007 & *Kanzow, et al.*, 2007) demonstrated that not only does the system of observations achieve a mass balance for the AMOC, it reveals dramatic and unexpected richness of variability. In the first year the AMOC mean strength and variability is 18.7±5.6 Sv. From estimates of the degrees-of-freedom the year-long mean AMOC is defined with a resolution of around 1.5 Sv so abrupt changes would be readily identified and long-term changes will be measured relative to the 2004-2005 average.

The NERC contribution to the first four years of continuous AMOC observations was funded under the directed programme RAPID Climate Change. Following an international review NERC will continue funding to 2014 under the programme RAPID-WATCH. The NSF and NOAA have also continued funding and commitments so that the system can continue operating at the same level of activity to 2014.

The objectives of RAPID-WATCH are: To deliver a decade-long time series of calibrated and quality-controlled measurements of the Atlantic MOC from the RAPID-WATCH array and; To exploit the data from the RAPID-WATCH array and elsewhere to determine and interpret recent changes in the Atlantic MOC, assess the risk of rapid climate change, and investigate the potential for predictions of the MOC and its impacts on climate.

3.1 The AMOC system

The 26.5°N the Atlantic is separated into two regions: a western boundary region, where the Gulf Stream flows through the narrow (80km), shallow (800m) Florida Straits between Florida and the Bahamas, and a transatlantic mid-ocean region, extending from the Bahamas at about 77°W to Africa at about 15°W (Figure 3.1). Variability in Gulf Stream flow is derived from cable voltage measurements across the Florida Straits, and variability in wind-driven surface-layer Ekman transport across 26.5°N is derived from satellite-based observations. To monitor the mid-ocean flow we deployed an array of moored instruments along the 26.5°N section. The basic principle of the array is to estimate the zonally integrated geostrophic profile of northward velocity on a daily basis from time-series measurements of temperature and salinity throughout the water column at the eastern and western boundaries. Inshore of the most westerly measurement of temperature and salinity, the transports of the Antilles current and deep western boundary current are monitored by direct velocity measurements.

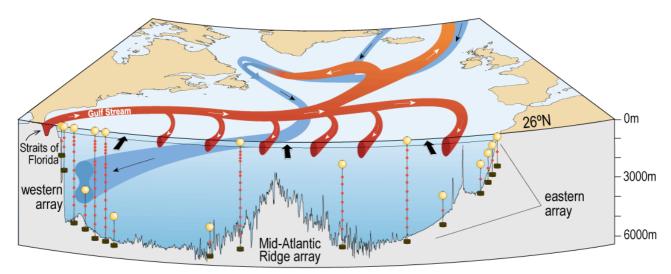


Figure 3.1: Schematic of the principal currents of the Atlantic meridional overturning circulation. The vertical lines across the Atlantic at 26.5°N indicate moorings instrumented to measure the vertical density profiles. The Gulf Stream (red) transport is measured by submarine cable in the Straits of Florida and the western boundary array includes current meters to directly measure transports of the shallow and deep western boundary currents (blue). Bottom pressure recorders are located at several sites across the Atlantic to measure depth- independent fluctuations of the basin-wide circulation.

3.2 Array Specification

The UK contribution to the array as deployed in 2010-2011 consists of a total of 21 moorings, 15 landers and two inverted echo sounders. Figures 3.2 and 3.3 show the eastern boundary and mid-Atlantic moorings as deployed on cruise D359. The western boundary

moorings (Figure 3.4) were serviced in the Spring of 2010 during cruise OC459-1 and were be serviced again in Spring 2011 from the RV *Knorr* (NOC Cruise Report number 7). Moorings are named in three sub-arrays. Western boundary **WB**# with mooring number increasing to the east; Mid-Atlantic Ridge **MAR**#; Eastern Boundary **EB**#. The letter **H** is a historical reference to moorings originally intended to be HOMER profilers. **M** indicates a mini-mooring consisting of a 10m length mooring with one CTD instrument – some of this type of moorings were due for recovery on this cruise, but no replacements were deployed. Bottom landers instrumented with pressure recorders are indicated by **L** in the name. **ADCP** indicates an Acoustic Doppler Current Profiler mooring.

3.3 Eastern Boundary Sub-array

The Eastern Boundary sub-array currently consists of one tall mooring **EB1** consisting of eighteen CTDs and a series of shorter CTD moorings **EBHi**, **EBH1**, **EBH2**, **EBH3**, **EBH4**, and **EBH5** that step up the slope reducing the influence of bottom triangles when combined with the more offshore EB1 mooring. EBH4 and EBH5 are co-located and together they construct a single full depth density profile. Finally the Eastern sub-array includes six bottom pressure landers; two at the site of **EB1** – comprising two bottom pressure recorders (BPRS) each, two at the site of **EBH1** and two at the site of EBH4. The landers are serviced in alternate years so that each recovery provides a two-year record with a year's overlap with the previous lander to remove instrument drift. There are also two PIES deployed in the eastern boundary sub-array, **EBP1** at the site of EB1 and **EBP2** near the site of EBH4. Data from the PIES are downloaded annually through acoustic telemetry. EBP1 was serviced on cruise D334, but due to a firmware bug will need to be serviced again in 2011. EBP2 was deployed on this cruise following recovery on D344 where technical problems prevented the immediate redeployment.

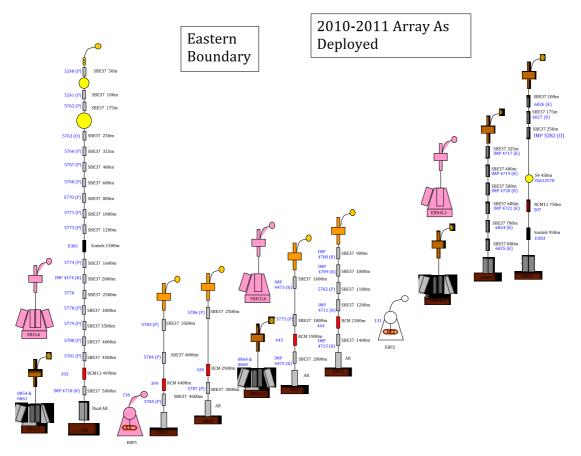


Figure 3.2 Eastern boundary sub-array as deployed after January 2011. The landers shaded pink were not serviced on this cruise.

3.4 Mid-Atlantic Ridge Sub-array

The sub-array at the Mid-Atlantic Ridge consists of one full depth mooring (MAR1), three shorter moorings (MAR0, MAR2 and MAR3), and four landers (two at the site of MAR1, and two at the site of MAR3). MAR0 consists of five CTDs and a BPR to capture the Antarctic Bottom Water (AABW) contribution to the MOC to the west of the ridge. MAR1 provides a full depth density profile through nineteen CTDs, with MAR2 acting as a backup to 1000m on the west of the ridge. MAR3 is sited to the east of the ridge and allows separation of the eastern and western basin MOC contributions. The landers are deployed as per those for the Eastern Boundary, with two at the site of MAR1, and two at the site of MAR3.

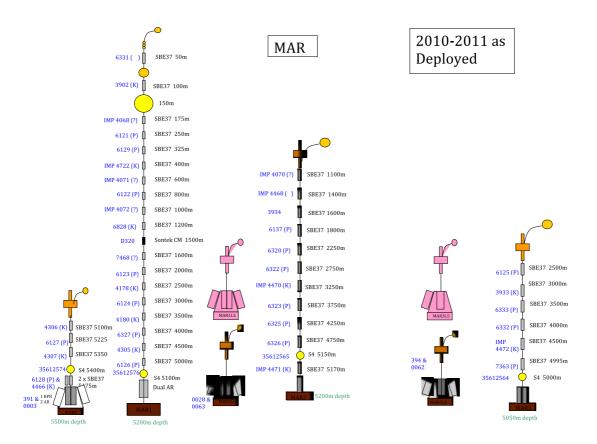


Figure 3.3 The Mid-Atlantic Ridge sub-array after January 2011. The landers shaded pink were not serviced on this cruise.

3.5 Western Boundary Sub-array

At the western boundary, **WB2** is the pivotal mooring and provides a full depth density profile very close to the western boundary "wall". The resolution of the profile can be improved by merging data from the nearby **WB1**. As of Spring 2011, WB2 comprises sixteen CTDs and eight current meters, whereas WB1 comprises fifteen CTDs and four current meters. Inshore of WB1 there is **WBADCP** (sometimes referred to as WBA) that comprises a Longranger ADCP at a depth of 600m to measure the shallow Antilles current. East of WB2 is **WBH2** consisting of three CTDs and five current meters. At the normal offshore extent of the Deep Western Boundary Current (DWBC) is **WB4**, which comprises fifteen CTDs and nine current meters. Further offshore is **WB6** comprising five CTDs, one current meter and a bottom pressure recorder – which combined with MAR0 measures the contribution to the MOC of deep water below 5200m including the AABW. There are six landers in this sub-array; two inshore of WBADCP on the 500m depth contour; two at the site of **WB2**; and two at the site of **WB4**.

In addition to the moorings listed above, the western boundary sub-array also contains three full depth moorings and four landers from the University of Miami, which were serviced on D345, and most recently on cruise KN200-4 aboard the RV *Knorr* in Spring 2011 (NOC Cruise Report number 7). **WB0** comprises four CTDs and current meters and an upward looking ADCP. **WB3** is 22 km east of WB2 and so acts as a critical backup in case of loss of WB2. WB3 consists of seven CTDs and current meters. Combined with the other inshore moorings it provides the thermal-wind shear and measured velocities from the core of the DWBC. **WB5** is located 500 km offshore and is instrumented with seventeen CTDs and provides the thermal-wind shear across the full width of the boundary currents including any

recirculation.

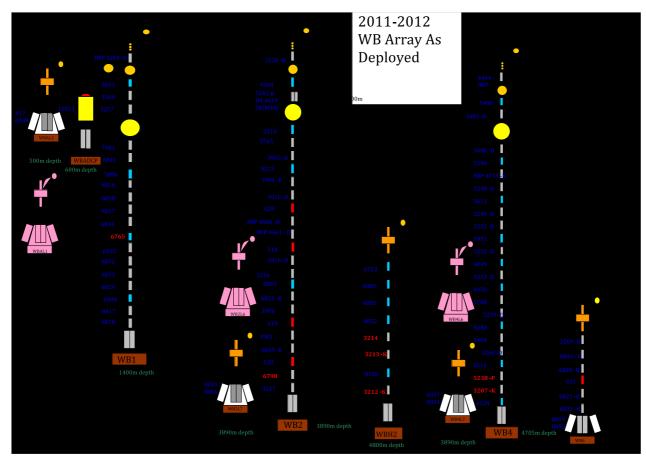


Figure 3.4 The Western Boundary sub-array after March 2011

3.6 Results and Data Policy

All data and data products from this programme are freely available. The NERC data policy may be found at http://www.bodc.ac.uk/projects/uk/rapid/data_policy/. Access to data and data products can be obtained via http://www.noc.soton.ac.uk/rapidmoc/. Data may also be obtained directly from http://www.bodc.ac.uk/.

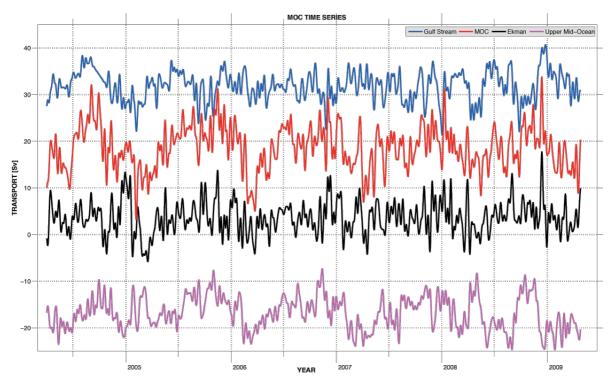


Figure 3.5: Five year-long time series of 10-day filtered Gulf Stream transport (blue), Ekman transport (black), upper mid-ocean transport (magenta) and overturning transport (red). Gulf Stream transport is based on electromagnetic cable measurements. Ekman transport is based on QuikScat winds. The upper mid-ocean transport is the vertical integral of the transport per unit depth down to the deepest northward velocity (~1100 m) on each day. Overturning transport is then the sum of the Florida Straits, Ekman and Upper Mid-Ocean transports and represents the maximum northward transport of upper layer waters on each day.

Table 3.1: Mean and standard deviation of MOC and components

Component	Mean	Standard deviation
	[Sv]	[Sv]
Gulf Stream	31.8	3.1
MOC	18.6	4.7
Ekman	3.6	3.4
Upper mid-ocean	-16.8	3.5

3.7 References

Cunningham, S. A., T. Kanzow, D. Rayner, M. O. Baringer, W. E. Johns, J. Marotzke, H. R. Longworth, E. M. Grant, J. J-M. Hirschi, L. M. Beal, C. S. Meinen, and H. L. Bryden. (2007). "Temporal Variability of the Atlantic Meridional Overturning Circulation at 26.5°N." *Science* **317**: 935.

Kanzow, T., S. A. Cunningham, D. Rayner, J. J-M. Hirschi, W. E. Johns, M. O. Baringer, H. L. Bryden, L. M. Beal, C. S. Meinen, and J. Marotzke. (2007). "Observed Flow Compensation Associated with the MOC at 26.5°N in the Atlantic." *Science* **317**: 938.

4. Cruise Bridge Log

Peter Newton

Start		End		Comment
Date	Time	Date	Time	All times GMT
14/12/2010	09:36	17/12/2010	18:36	Mobilisation
17/12/2010	18:36	18/12/2010	04:40	Passage to Argo 1 deployment position
18/12/2010	04:40	18/12/2010	05:13	Preparation
18/12/2010	05:13	18/12/2010	05:23	Deployed Argo 1
18/12/2010	05:13	18/12/2010	11:50	Transit
18/12/2010	11:50	18/12/2010	11:54	CTD op
18/12/2010	11:54	18/12/2010	12:06	Sheave problem on hangar top, recovering CTD
18/12/2010	12:06	18/12/2010	14:40	Transit
18/12/2010	14:40	18/12/2010	14:48	Preparation for CTD CTD op. 1615LT - Emergency muster & Boat
18/12/2010	14:48	18/12/2010	14:52	muster
18/12/2010	14:52	18/12/2010	14:56	Sheave problem on hangar top, recovering CTD
18/12/2010	14:56	18/12/2010	15:32	Transit
18/12/2010	15:32	18/12/2010	18:43	CTD op
18/12/2010	18:43	18/12/2010	19:50	Transit
18/12/2010	19:50	18/12/2010	19:56	Deployed Argo 2
18/12/2010	19:56	19/12/2010	11:32	Transit
19/12/2010	11:32	19/12/2010	15:15	CTD op
19/12/2010	15:15	20/12/2010	11:07	Transit
20/12/2010	11:07	20/12/2010	15:57	CTD op
20/12/2010	15:57	21/12/2010	10:30	Transit
21/12/2010	10:30	21/12/2010	10:47	Preparing for CTD
21/12/2010	10:47	21/12/2010	15:45	CTD op
21/12/2010	15:45	24/12/2010	11:57	Transit
24/12/2010	11:57	24/12/2010	12:32	Recovery of top part of MAR1 mooring
24/12/2010	12:32	24/12/2010	12:43	Securing aft deck
24/12/2010	12:43	24/12/2010	18:04	Transit
24/12/2010	18:04	24/12/2010	23:20	CTD op
24/12/2010	23:20	25/12/2010	09:00	Transit
25/12/2010	09:00	25/12/2010	09:37	Attempting to communicate with MAR1
25/12/2010	09:37	25/12/2010	11:32	Preparing for recovery of MAR2
25/12/2010	11:32	25/12/2010	14:07	Recovery of mooring MAR2
25/12/2010	14:07	25/12/2010	15:00	Repositioning to lander MAR1L4 for recovery.
25/12/2010	15:00	25/12/2010	19:25	Waiting for Lander to surface
25/12/2010	19:25	25/12/2010	19:41	Lander recovered
25/12/2010	19:41	25/12/2010	20:06	deploying lander MAR1L4
25/12/2010	20:06	25/12/2010	20:45	Repositioning Preparing to commence search pattern for
25/12/2010	20:45	25/12/2010	21:12	missing MAR1
25/12/2010	21:12	26/12/2010	10:15	Searching for MAR1
26/12/2010	10:15	26/12/2010	11:33	Waiting for MAR1 to surface
26/12/2010	11:33	26/12/2010	15:02	Recovery of MAR1
26/12/2010	15:02	26/12/2010	16:15	Repositioning to MAR1 redeployment position
26/12/2010	16:15	26/12/2010	17:06	Preparations
26/12/2010	17:06	26/12/2010	22:06	Deployment of mooring MAR1
26/12/2010	22:06	26/12/2010	22:56	Watching mooring decend to seabed
26/12/2010	22:56	27/12/2010	12:35	Transit
27/12/2010	12:35	27/12/2010	14:06	
				Waiting for MAR0 to surface
27/12/2010	14:06	27/12/2010	14:39	Recovery of MAR0
27/12/2010	14:39	27/12/2010	15:48	Preparations

27/12/2010	15:48	27/12/2010	16:22	Deployment of mooring MAR0
27/12/2010	16:22	27/12/2010	18:06	Repositioning and preparations for CTD
27/12/2010	18:06	27/12/2010	22:45	CTD op
27/12/2010	22:45	27/12/2010	23:14	Sampling
27/12/2010	23:14	28/12/2010	12:52	Transit
28/12/2010	12:52	28/12/2010	15:28	Deployment of Mooring MAR2
28/12/2010	15:28	28/12/2010	19:05	Triangulating MAR1 & MAR2
28/12/2010	19:05	28/12/2010	23:30	CTD op
28/12/2010	23:30	28/12/2010	23:40	Securing deck and removing samples
				Transit 29/12/10 - 1615LT
28/12/2010	23:40	30/12/2010	12:03	Emergency drill
30/12/2010	12:03	30/12/2010	15:35	CTD op
30/12/2010	15:35	31/12/2010	05:25	Transit
31/12/2010	05:25	31/12/2010	08:58	Waiting for daylight
31/12/2010	08:58	31/12/2010	10:20	Waiting for Lander to surface
31/12/2010	10:20	31/12/2010	10:29	Recovery of lander MAR3L4
31/12/2010	10:29	31/12/2010	11:15	Preparing to deploy lander MAR3L6
31/12/2010	11:15	31/12/2010	11:33	Deployment of Lander MAR3L6
31/12/2010	11:33	31/12/2010	12:10	Repositioning
31/12/2010	12:10	31/12/2010	13:45	Attempting to communicate with MAR3 – nothing heard
31/12/2010	12.10	31/12/2010	13.43	Repositioning to new MAR3 position and
31/12/2010	13:45	31/12/2010	15:11	preparations for deployment
31/12/2010	15:11	31/12/2010	17:47	Deployment of mooring MAR3
31/12/2010	17:47	31/12/2010	18:25	Watching mooring decend to seabed
31/12/2010	18:25	31/12/2010	19:06	Relocating/preparations for CTD
31/12/2010	19:06	31/12/2010	22:31	CTD op
31/12/2010	22:31	01/01/2011	01:05	Survey/search for old MAR3
01/01/2011	01:05	01/01/2011	05:00	Transit
01/01/2011	05:00	01/01/2011	11:40	Waiting for daylight
01/01/2011	11:40	01/01/2011	12:50	Recovery of NOGST
01/01/2011	12:50	01/01/2011	13:50	Repositioning
01/01/2011	13:50	01/01/2011	15:00	Deployment of NOGST
01/01/2011	15:00	01/01/2011	15:44	Watching mooring decend to seabed
01/01/2011	15:44	02/01/2011	08:20	Transit
02/01/2011	08:20	02/01/2011	08:28	Deployment of ARGO4
02/01/2011	08:28	02/01/2011	20:15	Transit
02/01/2011	20:15	02/01/2011	20:18	Deployment of ARGO3
02/01/2011	20:18	03/01/2011	17:38	Transit
03/01/2011	17:38	03/01/2011	22:18	CTD op
03/01/2011	22:18	04/01/2011	00:05	Transit
04/01/2011	00:05	04/01/2011	04:25	Bathymetry survey
04/04/2011	04:25	06/01/2011	02.00	Transit 05/01/10 - 1615LT
04/01/2011	04:25	06/01/2011	03:00	Emergency drill
06/01/2011	03:00	06/01/2011	08:59	Waiting for daylight
06/01/2011 06/01/2011	08:59 12:25	06/01/2011 06/01/2011	12:25	Recovery of EB1 Preparations for recovery of Lander EBL1
06/01/2011	14:40	06/01/2011	14:40	Recovery of Lander EBL1
06/01/2011	14:56	06/01/2011	14:56 15:23	Repositioning
06/01/2011	15:23	06/01/2011	15:29	Deployment of Lander EB1L7
06/01/2011	15:29	06/01/2011	15:47	Listening to Lander as it descends
06/01/2011	15.29	06/01/2011	21:04	PIES 1 acoustic data download
06/01/2011	21:04	07/01/2011	01:29	CTD op
07/01/2011	01:29	07/01/2011	01.29	Waiting for daylight
07/01/2011	01.29	07/01/2011	13:14	Deployment of mooring EB1
07/01/2011	13:14	07/01/2011	15:46	Triangulation survey of EB1
01/01/2011	13.14	01/01/2011	13.40	Thangulation survey of EDT

07/01/2011	15:46	08/01/2011	11:45	Transit
08/01/2011	11:45	08/01/2011	12:57	Waiting for mooring to surface
08/01/2011	12:57	08/01/2011	13:41	Recovery of EBHi
08/01/2011	13:41	08/01/2011	14:18	Preparing to deploy EBHi
08/01/2011	14:18	08/01/2011	14:39	Deployment of EBHi
08/01/2011	14:39	08/01/2011	14:57	Remaining on station while mooring descends
08/01/2011	14:57	08/01/2011	15:17	Repostioning for CTD
08/01/2011	15:17	08/01/2011	18:39	CTD op
08/01/2011	18:39	08/01/2011	19:43	Removing bottle samples from CTD
08/01/2011	19:43	10/01/2011	10:00	Transit
00/01/2011	10.10	10/01/2011	10.00	Attempting to communicate with EBH1 – nothing
10/01/2011	10:00	10/01/2011	11:05	heard
10/01/2011	11:05	10/01/2011	12:02	Waiting for Lander to surface
10/01/2011	12:02	10/01/2011	12:15	Recovery of Lander EBH1L5
10/01/2011	12:15	10/01/2011	13:21	Repositioning
10/01/2011	13:21	10/01/2011	14:00	Deployment of EBH1L7
10/01/2011	14:00	10/01/2011	14:28	Repositioning
10/01/2011	14:28	10/01/2011	15:02	Deployment of EBH1
10/01/2011	15:02	10/01/2011	15:33	Remaining on station while mooring descends
10/01/2011	15:33	10/01/2011	22:45	Transit
10/01/2011	22:45	11/01/2011	07:57	Waiting for daylight
11/01/2011	07:57	11/01/2011	08:54	Recovery of mooring EBH2
11/01/2011	08:54	11/01/2011	09:33	Repositioning
11/01/2011	09:33	11/01/2011	09:48	Deployment of mooring EBH2
11/01/2011	09:48	11/01/2011	10:15	Watching mooring decend to seabed
11/01/2011	10:15	11/01/2011	13:22	Transit
11/01/2011	13:22	11/01/2011	13:57	Waiting for mooring to surface
11/01/2011	13:57	11/01/2011	14:26	Recovery of mooring EBH3
11/01/2011	14:26	11/01/2011	15:02	Repositioning
11/01/2011	15:02	11/01/2011	15:30	Deployment of EBH3
11/01/2011	15:30	11/01/2011	15:45	Remaining on station while mooring descends
11/01/2011	15:45	11/01/2011	17:19	Transit
11/01/2011	17:19	11/01/2011	17:56	Preparing for CTD
11/01/2011	17:56	11/01/2011	20:47	Testing releases on CTD frame
11/01/2011	20:47	12/01/2011	04:13	ADCP survey
				Relocating back to EBH4 & waiting for mooring
12/01/2011	04:13	12/01/2011	08:21	to surface
12/01/2011	08:21	12/01/2011	09:00	Recovery of mooring EBH4
12/01/2011	09:00	12/01/2011	10:24	Preparations
12/01/2011	10:24	12/01/2011	11:05	Recovery of EBH5
12/01/2011	11:05	12/01/2011	12:34	Preparations and repositioning
12/01/2011	12:34	12/01/2011	13:36	Deployment of mooring EBH4
12/01/2011	13:36	12/01/2011	14:00	Watching mooring decend to seabed
12/01/2011	14:00	12/01/2011	14:39	Repositioning
12/01/2011	14:39	12/01/2011	15:48	Deployment of mooring EBH5
12/01/2011	15:48	12/01/2011	16:32	Repositioning
12/01/2011	16:32	12/01/2011	16:36	Deployment of Lander
12/01/2011	16:36	12/01/2011	17:36	Transit
12/01/2011	17:36	12/01/2011	21:08	Survey of moorings EBM1,EBM4,EBM5,EBM6
12/01/2011	21:08	12/01/2011	22:30	Transit
12/01/2011	22:30	13/01/2011	04:36	ADCP survey Transit
13/01/2011	04:36	13/01/2011	08:29 08:30	
13/01/2011 13/01/2011	08:29 08:30	13/01/2011 13/01/2011	08:30	Recovery of EBM5 Transit
13/01/2011	08.30	13/01/2011	14:33	Searching for EBM1,EBM2,EBM4 & EBM6
13/01/2011	14:33	13/01/2011	14:36	Deployment of mooring EBP2
13/01/2011	14.33	13/01/2011	14.30	Debloking in mooning EDL5

1	10/01/0011	4400	40/04/0044	400-	l = 1
	13/01/2011	14:36	13/01/2011	16:05	Triangulation survey of EBP2
	13/01/2011	16:05	14/01/2011	04:20	Transit
	14/01/2011	04:20	14/01/2011	05:01	Preparing for CTD
	14/01/2011	05:01	14/01/2011	05:34	CTD op
					Cease CTD - drive suite ac topped up with
	14/01/2011	05:34	14/01/2011	05:53	refrigerant
	14/01/2011	05:53	14/01/2011	08:33	CTD op
	14/01/2011	08:33	14/01/2011	08:42	Securing deck
	14/01/2011	08:42	14/01/2011	12:42	Passage to Tenerife
	14/01/2011	12:42	14/01/2011	13:36	Pilotage
	14/01/2011	13:36	14/01/2011	13:54	First line to all fast
	14/01/2011	13:54	15/01/2011	08:00	Alongside
	15/01/2011	08:00	16/01/2011	12:00	Demob - provisional end time

5. Ship's Fitted Instrumentation and Computing

Chris Barnard

5.1 RVS LEVEL C System

The level C system is a Sun Solaris 10 UNIX Workstation *discovery1* also known as ABCGATE. The RVS software suite is available on this machine. This suite of software allows the processing, editing and viewing of all data within the RVS data files. This system also has monitors that allow us to ensure that the level C is receiving data from the TECHSAS System allowing real time data processing.

5.2 Ifremer Techsas System

The Ifremer data logging system will eventually fully replace the existing Level A+B system while for the most part the Level C will remain as the main system for outputting, viewing and editing the acquired data.

The Techsas software is installed on an industrial based system with a high level of redundancy. The operating system is Red Hat Enterprise Linux Edition 3. The system itself logs data on to a RAID 0 disk mirror and is also backed up from the Level C using a 200GB/400GB LTO 2 Tape Drive. The Techsas interface displays the status of all incoming data streams and provides alerts if the incoming data is lost. The ability exists to broadcast live data across the network via NMEA.

The storage method used for data storage is NetCDF (binary) and also pseudo-NMEA (ASCII). At present there are some issues on some data streams with file consistency between the local and network data sets for the ASCII files. NetCDF is used as the preferred data type as it does not suffer from this issue.

The Techsas data logging system logged the following instruments:

- 1) Trimble GPS 4000 DS Surveyor (converted to RVS format as gps_4000)
- 2) Chernikeef EM speed log (converted to RVS format as log_chf)
- 3) Ships Gyrocompass (converted to RVS format as gyro)
- 4) Simrad EA500 Precision Echo Sounder (ea500)
- 5) NMFD Surface-water and Meteorology (surfmet) instrument suite
- 6) ASHTECH ADU-2 Altitude Detection Unit (gps_ash)
- 7) NMFD Winch Cable Logging And Monitoring CLAM (winch)
- 8) Fugro Seastar 9200 G2 XP Differential (gps g2)
- 9) Seabird SBE45 MicroTSG (seabird)

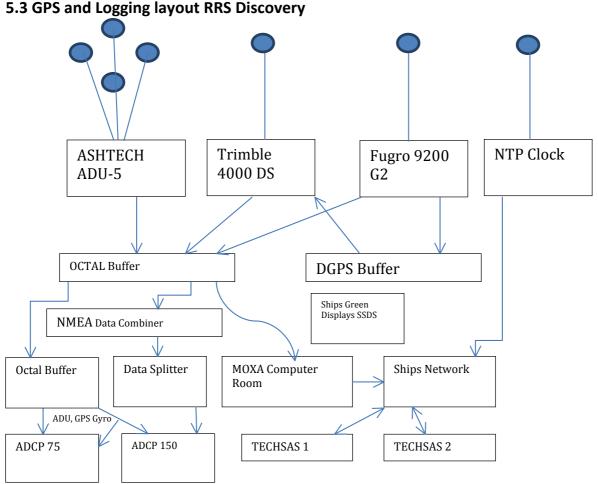


Figure 5.1: Schematic of the GPS and logging on RRS Discovery.

5.4 Fugro Seastar DGPS Receiver

The Fugro Seastar G2 is a Glonass and GPS receiver that is used to provide 10cm accuracy and also receives differential from the Fugro differential system. This signal is then buffered out to multiple systems including the Trimble 4000 DS. The Seastar was purchased as an upgrade to the old Seastar and G12 combination. The system is designed to cope with the future expected solar activity that is expected to disable part of the existing GPS network. The system is also capable of receiving corrections via Internet if necessary.

The Fugro Seastar was found to have a problem in its TECHSAS recording module in that the message did not process through a part of code that normally all Lat and Lon variables go through. This meant that all data were recorded in Degrees, Minutes and Seconds rather than in Decimal Degrees. The module was repaired and the data in the NetCDF Files repaired later.

NetCDF files for this system s9200G2s-FUGRO.gps RVS Stream *gps_g2* Forms part of the bestnav stream

5.5 Trimble 4000 DS Surveyor

The Trimble 4000DS is a single antenna survey-quality advanced GPS receiver with a main-masthead antenna. It uses differential corrections from the Fugro Seastar unit to produce high quality differential GPS (DGPS) fixes. It is the prime source of scientific

navigation data aboard RRS Discovery and is used as the data source for navigation on the ships display system (SSDS). This antenna is directly on top of the mast and suffers negligible interference from other items on the mast. It is also almost directly at the centre point of the ship making it an ideal navigation system.

At DOY 360 2050 the Trimble 4000 DS stopped outputting good data. This was visible on the SSDS: The Trimble was not receiving data from any satellites. The original thought was that it was due to the lack of Differential Corrections causing the unit to repeat its data output when no differential is received. The issue was not due to this. Several options were checked at which point it was decided that the problem was on the main mast. The antenna was unplugged from the cable and the cable traced through. Each segment had an insulation test performed on it to ensure that there was no short circuit. Each piece of cable was short circuited out and had a continuity test performed and continuity across all pieces of cable was confirmed. A filter/amplifier was found between two sections of cable. This had a continuity test performed showing that it was passing signal through it. A spare antenna for the ASHTECH ADU-5 System was located and installed on the deck using a new length of URM 67 COAX. The Trimble 4000 responded immediately to this and satellites were seen. Several tests were then performed to find out what part of the old wiring was still usable and whether it was a cabling or antenna fault. It was eventually discovered that the antenna and the cable from the top of the mast into the monkey island on the antenna side of the filter was not working. The system was left with an ADU-5 antenna cable-tied atop the main mast as there was no spare mounting points and no way to remove the dead Trimble antenna without destroying it. A cable was run from the antenna and the antenna end of the filter/amp. It is recommended that a permanent repair and replacement of the antenna is made as the antenna will not survive just cable tied forever.

The TECHSAS NetCDF File ends with the following extensions: Position-4000.gps
Satelliteinfo-4000.hps
RVS Stream *gps_4000*Forms part of the bestnav stream

5.6 Ashtech ADU-5

This is a four antenna GPS system that can produce attitude data from the relative positions of each antenna and is used to correct the VMADCP for ship motion. Two antennae are on the bridge top and two on the boat deck.

The Ashtech was replaced prior to the cruise with a newer ADU-5 in its place. The ADU-5 was calibrated in November in Cape Town and then used throughout the trials cruise. The data appeared to be correct at this point. The ADU-5 was not completely secured during the passage leg to Cape Verde and was later secured. At this point the cables were attached the wrong way around. It was thought initially that the calibration was entered incorrectly but then found to be the antenna cables in the wrong position. There is no Heave, Pitch and Roll data of any meaningful quality until 23/12/2010 at 224820. Data for the GPS of the system would not be affected by this.

The TECHSAS NetCDF File ends with the following extensions : ADUPOS-PAPOS.gps gppat-GPPAT.att

RVS stream *gps_ash*Forms part of the bestnav stream

5.7 Gyronmea

The gyronmea file receives data from the ship's gyro-compass located on the bridge. There are two gyros on the bridge and either can be used as a source of heading. The selected gyro is logged by the TECHSAS system and is used as part of the bestnav calculation.

The NetCDF File for TECHSAS ends with gyro-GYRO.gyr RVS data stream *gyro*

5.8 Teledyne RD Instruments Ocean Surveyor 75 kHz Vessel Mounted Acoustic Doppler Current Profiler

The Teledyne RDI Ocean Surveyor 75 kHz vessel mounted acoustic Doppler current profiler (VMADCP) was setup by the science party at the start of the cruise with a bottom track and water track file that is included with the dataset. The Ocean surveyors are fed with data from the ships GPS, Gyro and ADU systems in order so that the system can calculate true speeds and direction of the currents below the ship.

5.9 Teledyne RD Instruments 150 kHz VMADCP

The 150kHz was not available for this cruise due to damage incurred during D357.

5.10 Chernikeef Electromagnetic Log

The EM log is a 2-axis electromagnetic water speed log. It measures both longitudinal (forward-aft) and transverse (port-starboard) ships water speed. The EM log was not calibrated prior to the cruise.

The system was logged by the TECHSAS logging system. DYLog-LOGCHF-DYLog RVS stream *log_chf*

5.11 Simrad EA500 Precision Echo Sounder

The Simrad EA500 precision echo sounder (PES) system was used throughout the cruise, alternating between transducers mounted in a towed fish or in hull. The PES was deployed on the fish as soon as we stopped to deploy the first CTD. The fish mounted transducers usually returns cleaner data than the hull transducers as the fish is below the hull and is also decoupled from the noise of the ship. The PES fish was replaced during D355 to a different 10 kHz fish. This fish uses a new cable and new fairing, but also has an extra 10 kHz dunker in the nose of the fish and the weight distributed around the fish is different from the old fish. During the cruise the fish began to strum violently and was recovered. Around 75% of the first fairing pieces were missing. All fairing clips were intact but the rubber fairing had been ripped from the wire. It is possible that the fish was moving erratically and that the fairing was not able to compensate and was damaged by the fish movement.

The PES outputs its data to a stream called ea500 on the Level C System.

5.12 Surfmet System

This is the National Marine Facilities Division (NMFD) surface water and meteorology instrument suite. The surface water component consists of a flow through system with a

pumped pickup at approximately 5m depth. Flow rate through the temperature and salinity sensors is approximately 25 l/min whilst fluorometer and transmissometer flow is approximately 3 l/min. Flow to instruments is degassed using a debubbler with 40 l/min inflow and 10 l/min waste flow. The SBE45 unit was changed prior to sailing as another unit had just been returned from calibration at Seabird and was available for the cruise while the existing unit was out of calibration. The transmissometer and fluorometer were also changed prior to sailing for this reason. The non-toxic system was enabled as soon as we were far enough away from land. Surfmet npm-toxic on at 120151 on 15th Dec 2010 and off at 085400 on 14th Jan 2011.

The meteorology component consists of a suite of sensors mounted on the foremast at a height of approximately 10m above the waterline. Parameters measured are wind speed and direction, air temperature, humidity and atmospheric pressure. Optical sensors are mounted on gimbals on each side of the ship. These measure total irradiance (TIR) and photosynthetically active radiation (PAR).

TECHSAS NetCDF Files for Surfmet

Surf-SURFMET.SURFMETv2 MET-SURFMET.SURFMETv2 Light-SURFMET.SURFMETv2 SBE45-SBE45.TSG

The Surfmet RVS stream is the raw data captured from the TECHSAS system. Surftmp is the RVS stream containing the same variables as surfmet but with spikes removed. The temp_h, temp_m and cond data in the surfmet file are a copy of the seabird data *however they can be delayed in time due to the timestamping of the surftmp stream*. For that reason, always use the data from the Seabird instead of the surfmet for protsg and salinity calibrations.

These files contain:

Temp_h (Housing Temperature from the SBE45 in the wetlab)
Temp_m (Marine Temperature from the Hull intake)
Cond (Conductivity from the SBE45 in the wet lab)
Trans (Raw Voltage from Transmissometer)
Fluo (Raw Voltage from Fluorometer)

Speed (Wind Speed from Gill Windsonic Anemometer)
Direct (Wind Direction from Gill Windsonic Anemometer)
Airtemp (Air Temperature from Vaisala HMP45A)
Humid (Air Temperature from Vaisala HMP45A)

Pressure (Air Pressure from Vaisala PTB100)
PPAR (Photosynthetic Active Radiation from SKE510 PAR Sensor on PORT Gimbal)
SPAR (Photosynthetic Active Radiation from SKE510 PAR Sensor on STBD Gimbal)
PTIR (Total Incidental Radiation from CM6B TIR Sensor on PORT Gimbal)
STIR (Total Incidental Radiation from CM6B TIR Sensor on STBD Gimbal)

Seabird is the raw log of the SBE45 and SBE38 through the SBE45 junction box. Temp_h (Housing Temperature of SBE45 TSG)
Temp_m (Remote or Marine Temperature from Inlet pipe)
Cond (Conductivity in SBE45 TSG)

5.13 Seabird 45 and Seabird 38 with junction box Interface

The SBE-45 is connected to a junction box that connects it to the SBE-38. The two instruments are combined here and the junction box forwards the output message at a rate of 1Hz to the TECHSAS system. At this point it is time tagged. The SBE-45 has had issues over the last several months that could not be traced to a particular sensor. During logging the junction box would unpredictably send an NMEA output message with an incorrect or missing character. Data in the message was complete but the TECHSAS system could not interpret the message format and this would then cause a crash of the module. The issue was resolved by recoding the parsing section of the TECHSAS code to use an *sscanf* function. This function outputs the number of fields successfully parsed, and the module was told to exit if it could not correctly parse all fields. The data for that second is then lost: however a lot more data would be lost with the previous module as it required someone to restart it.

A combined RVS data stream was created between the two running TECHSAS systems (TECHSAS 2 was running another attempt at solving the issue which crashed at different times) called defsbe45. This data stream still contains some issues however most data gaps were refilled.

5.14 SG Brown TSS Meridian Attitude and Heading Reference System

The TSS meridian attitude and heading reference system (MAHRS) is a motion reference unit using a dynamically tuned gyro and the effect of gravity and the earth's rotation to produce a true north reference and also providing pitch, roll and heave data. The data logging module was activated a few days into the cruise. Data are output at 10Hz. There are two separate files recorded from this instrument:

GYRO-MAHRS.gyr

YY-YY.YY

5.15 Processed Data files

- 1. **Relmov** *relmov* is the relative motion file for this cruise. This is generated using the ships gyro and Chernikeef EM Log data to extract a movement in a given direction. This is then used by *bestnav* when and where necessary to calculate fixes if GPS fixes were not available.
- 2. **Bestnav** *bestnav* uses all three GPS systems logged, *gps_4000*, *gps_g2*, *gps_ash* and creates a best position data stream by providing an as complete account of the ships track as possible. The order of use for the GPS data is *gps_4000* primary, *gps_g2* secondary and *gps_ash* tertiary. The system looks for gaps of a certain length in the primary and when it finds those gaps it requests that the next GPS down fill in the gaps. If no GPS data are available *bestnav* uses *relmov* data to fill in until data is available again. Then the system calculates back over itself to ensure that the extrapolated positions are correct using the GPS data available around the gap.
- 3. **Bestdrf** *bestdrf* is a product of *bestnav*. When run *bestnav* uses the *relmov* data containing a predicted velocity north and velocity east based upon direction and speed through the water. The *bestdrf* file is the drift velocity based on the GPS changes between each record.

- 4. **Protsg** Protsg is the processed thermosalinograph data. Raw data are taken from the *seabird* stream or *seatemp* stream if cleaned and salinity calculated. The data varies slightly from the raw seabird salin variable as *Protsg* uses a different algorithm for the calculation of salinity.
- 5. **Pro_wind** This program is designed to remove the relative ship's motion from the wind data logged by *surfmet*.
- 6. **Intdep** *Intdep* is an interpolated data set that extrapolates data where none was logged based on a two minute band pass filter. *Intdep* is then passed to *Prodep*, which computes true depth using Carters tables.
- 7. **Prodep** *Prodep* is an automated process that access the *bestnav* position fix data and then uses a Carter tables data base and corrects the echo sounder data assuming a sound speed of 1500 m/s to the true sound speed for the given position.

5.16 Data Storage

Data storage used a Dell R510 with 10TB of RAID10 storage. Backups were run on an eight hour schedule of running systems (ADCP's, Level C, SBWR, TECHSAS and nominated scientific areas). The backups were transferred to the Data Archive Portable Hard Drives once every 24 hours. The CTD logging computers were backed up on a per deployment basis using SyncToy to sync the CTD folder to the network drive shared from the server. This was then automatically backed up to the portable hard disks. Level C data were logged to *discovery1* internal disk from where the TECHSAS data are accessible and are in turn backed up to tape under /RVS/pro_data/TECHSAS. Backups of the Level C data were performed twice daily as a tar file to DLT tape and LTO tape. The following paths were included in the tar file: /RVS/raw_data, /RVS/pro_data, /RVS/def7/control, /RVS/users.

5.17 Data Archiving

The Data archive will be provided on $4 \times 320 \text{GB}$ USB Hard Drive. $1 \times \text{HDD}$ to BODC, disk to be returned once data extracted. $2 \times \text{HDD}$ to PSO. $1 \times \text{HDD}$ to NOCS held by NMFSS for six months.

6. Underway Data Processing and Calibration

Holly Pelling & Steven Alderson

The mexec processing suite based on MATLAB was the primary data processing tool. Mexec consists of a number of matlab executables, often linked together in scripts. Data are read and stored in NetCDF format. The matlab executables and scripts are archived as part of the processed data. They are found in the directory mexec_processing_scripts.

Data files were downloaded daily from the following TECHSAS streams and the time variable converted to seconds after 2010-01-01 0:00. File names follow a convention of *streamname_di359_dnnn_raw.nc* where stream name reflects the TECHSAS data stream (e.g. gyr, posg2 etc), di359 is the cruise, *nnn* is the day of year number for that data file, *raw* indicates *raw* data and .nc indicates a NetCDF file type. Master files are appended daily files and are typically named *streamname_di359_01.nc*.

Programs used for the daily data processing are as follows: $mday_00_get_all(day)$ - Retrieves data from TECHSAS files for all underway data streams.

mgyr_01- Post-processing gyro data.
mash_01 - Post-processing Ashtech data.
mtruewind_01 - Calculate true wind data.
mday_02_run_all(day) - Appends daily files into a master file.
strip_pos - checks for repeated data entries, used for GPS data
mmetlight_01 - Post-processing surface light and pressure data.
mmetlight_02 - Appends processed metlight data.
mmetlight_03 - Produces plots
mhisto, medita and mplxyed - Edit bathymetery data
msim_01 - Processing edited bathymetric data
msim_02 - Merges sim with ETOPO data
getRVS and mbse- retrieves additional tsg data from TECHSAS and converts to pstar.
sbwr.awk and msbwr_01- programs to read in and convert wave recorder data.
sbwr spec.awk and ,msbwr_02-programs to read in and convert wave spectrum data.

6.1 Appending data files

Master files for each data stream are updated daily using the *mday_02* command. The files must be added sequentially in order and it is possible to check what order the files have been logged by checking the header using *mlisth*.

6.2 File naming across the 2010 to 2011 year boundary

The change from 2010 to 2011 caused some problems to some of the underway data logging. It was decided that the day numbering system will follow the day-of-year i.e. the 1^{st} Jan = day-of-year 001. A number of scripts have been amended to allow this.

6.3 Bathymetery

Bathymetery data were obtained from a Simrad EA500 hydrographic echosounder with precision echosounding transducers mounted in the hull and a towed fish. Daily data files were obtained from the TECHSAS system and named sim_di359_dnnn_raw.nc where nnn is the day-of-year number. The following procedure (based on the D344 procedure, but with some significant additions) was then used:

- 1. Daily file is copied to create a file for editing and named sim_di359_dnnn_edit.nc.
- 2. Mexec routine mhisto is run to identify any zeros in the depth data (variable named snd in the NetCDF fie).
- 3. Routine medita is then used to remove the zeros.
- 4. Run msim_01, which uses the edited output file from medita, merges it with the concatenated navigation file (for this cruise the GPS g2 feed was used) and applies a Carter correction to the raw depth data producing a file called sim_di359_dnnn.nav. It also produces a five minute averaged file called sim_di359_dnnn.5min.
- 5. If necessary run mintrp to extrapolate over the end of the file.
- 6. Run msim_02 which finds the relevant etopo data and merges it along with an addition copy of the edited bathymetery ready for further editing (only for areas that lie more northerly than 20°N).

- 7. Next the routine mplxyed was used to remove further bad points, the independent variable used was time and the dependant variable was depth. This routine allows the user to manually remove dad data points and replace with NaNs.
- 8. msim_03 appends the final edited files and applies a 5min mavg. Output file: sim_di359_cor_01.nc and sim_di359_cor_01_5min.nc
- 9. msim_04 plots both the pre etopo and post etopo data sets.

6.31 Problems

The Simrad EA500 requires user input of the maximum and minimum water depth expected in order to help it find the correct water depth. For sections of the first half of this cruise the maximum depth was set shallower than the correct depth and this caused data to be truncated at this maximum set depth.

The Simrad EA500 also had problems finding the minimum water depth - which also resulted truncated data. To help with this problem the echo sounder was switched from the transducer on the fish to the hull. This switch was made on 29^{th} December 2010 (JD 363) at 13:15 GMT.

Occasionally when the mmerg command was used in msim_02 a NaN was introduced at the end of the lat and lon vectors. This was due to rounding error. When this happened it was necessary to run mintrp over the lat and lon data to extrapolate the end of the data set.

6.32 Comparison of Simrad EA500 data with saltellite altimeter derived depths (ETOPO2)

Further editing was conducted on the corrected depth data (at latitudes greater than 20°N) with the aid of data from the ETOPO2 database. The relevant data were loaded (*topo*), merged and a copy of the corrected depth (cordep) was made for editing (*edt_cordep*). mplotyx was used to generate a *pdf* file of both *topo* and *edt_cordep*.

6.4 Navigation

RSS Discovery has three GPS receivers: the Trimble 4000 (*gps_4000*) which is a differential GPS, the Ashtech (*gps_ash*), and the Seastar 9200-G2 (*gps_g2*). The ship also uses a gyrocompass (*gyro*) and Chernikeef Doppler log (*chf*) to measure speed and heading.

6.41 Processing

All navigational data were downloaded daily from the TECHSAS data logging system using *mday_00* and appended using *mday_02*. Post processing was conducted on the *gyro* and *ashtech* using the procedure described in D344.

6.42 Problems

On day-of-year 360 it was noticed that the default GPS system (Trimble 4000) was logging repeating data, i.e. for portions of the day the output from the GPS would be repeated. It was found that for an unidentified reason the GPS could not find satellites (although there were plenty present) and therefore got 'stuck' on its last known position. First we switched to using the gps_g2 system and the following programs were adapted/written to use positions from this instead of the Trimble 4000:

```
mmetlight_01
msim_01
mtruewind_01
mtsg_04
mmetsurf_01
```

strip pos was written to identify repeated data in both GPS feeds.

The *gps_g2* contained a repeated data point on day 009: this data point was removed in the continuous file and daily file (*posg2_di359_01.nc* and *posg2_di359_d009_raw.nc* respectively). Files *posg2_di359_01_1badrec.nc* and *posg2_di359_d009_raw_1badrec.nc* contains the continuous data file up to and including day-of-year 009 with the bad data point remaining and the daily file with bad data point remaining.

At the beginning of the cruise there were some problems with the data logged by the gps_gs. This was rectified during the cruise and appropriate data added to the beginning of the appended file ($posg2_d359_01.nc$). The new daily files are called $posg2_di359_dXXX_newpos.nc$.

6.43 Comparison of positions reported by the Trimble 4000 and Seastar GPS receivers

As it was necessary to use the data produced from the Seastar instead of the Trimble 4000, a comparison between the two systems was made. The manufacture states that the *Seastar* has an accuracy of 0.1 m whereas the Trimble 4000 has an accuracy of approximately 1.5 m. Figure 6.1 shows the positions made by both systems on day 350, when the ship was moored alongside and therefore not moving. The spread of data are significantly larger for the Trimble 4000, displaying its lower accuracy (Table 6.1).

Table 6.1: Standard deviation in meters of Trimble 4000 and Seastar positions obtained alongside in Mindalo harbour on day-of-year 350 2010.

Instrument (direction)	SD (m)
Trimble (x)	0.896
Trimble (y)	1.255
Seastar (x)	0.399
Seastar (y)	0.237

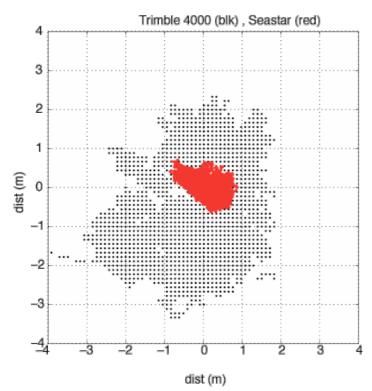


Figure 6.1: GPS position observed from the Trimble 4000 and Seastar (red) from day-of-year 350, when the ship was moored alongside in Mindelo, São Antonio, Cape Verde.

6.5. Meteorology

6.5.1 Wind

Wind data were collected using a Gill Windsonic anemometer mounted on the port foremast. This measured the apparent wind speed and direction for the duration of the cruise. The algorithms used to calculate true wind were based on Smith et al. (1999). Due to problems with the *Ashtech* data true wind data for days 350-357 were calculated without the information from *Ashtech* (file name: wind_di359_01.nc). The Ashtech system was fixed on day 358 and subsequent data used this information (file name: wind_di359_02.nc). The processing procedure was the same as D344. With the exception that mtruewind_01 merges latitude and longitude from the *gps_gs2* feed instead of the *gps_4000*.

Two new files were then used:

mtruewind_02 - produces a 5 min average. Output file wind_di359_dnnn_5min.nc. plottruewind - plots time verses true wind speed and direction.

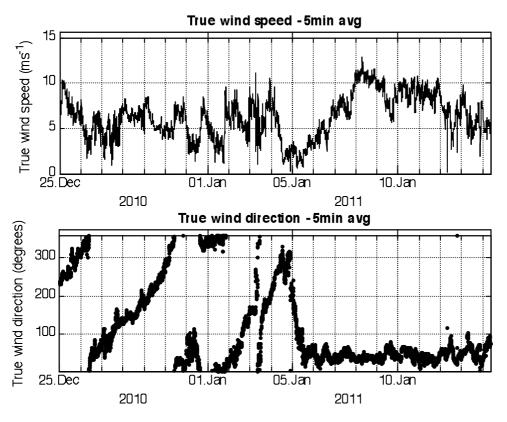


Figure 6.2: time series of wind speed and direction, corrected from observations using *mtruewind*. Only data from after the *Ashtech* was fixed are shown.

6.5.2 Comparison with Prowind

Prowind is a TECHSAS stream that contains processed wind data. It calculates truewind based on the observed winds from *surfmet* and navigation data from *bestnav*. In order to evaluate the accuracy of *prowind* a comparison was made between the output of *mtruewind* and *prowind*. Figure 6.3 shows that for the period evaluated (1st Jan 2011), some of the ship's movement remains in the *prowind* data set: this is not the case with the output from *mtruewind*. Thus we would suggest that caution should be taken when using *prowind* data.

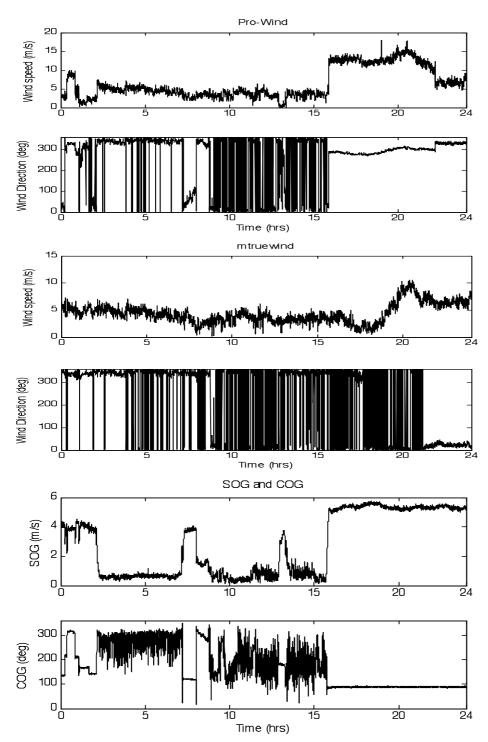


Figure 6.3: Comparison of *prowind* and *mtruewind* from day-of-year 001, 2011.

6.6 Air pressure, light, total and photosynthetically active radiation

Air pressure was recorded using a Vaisala barometer located in the main lab. Photosynthetically Active Radiation (PAR) was recorded using two PAR SKE510 sensors and total incident radiation (TIR) was recorded using two Kipp and Zonen TIR CMB6 sensors located on the port and starboard sides of the foremast. Data were logged using the TECHSAS system and processed using the procedure from D344, with the exception that $metlight_01$ merges latitude and longitude from the gps_g2 feed instead of the gps_4000 .

Calibration details for this cruise were as follows: % D359 calibrations for air pressure and light sensors

% Vaisala pressure transmitter, model PTB100A, s/n S3610008

```
% Calib cert: NOC00554P, 14-Apr-2010
% y=-1.71797+1.00140*pres
% Skye sPAR, s/n 28556, 12-Feb-2009; 10.53 microV/W/m2
% Skye pPAR, s/n 28557, 12-Feb-2009; 11.04 microV/W/m2
% Kipp&Zonen sTIR, s/n 962301, 19-Feb-2009; 9.76 microV/W/m2
% Kipp&Zonen pTIR, s/n 994133, 09-Aug-2010; 9.70 microV/W/m2
mcalib(otfile1,'y','pres','y = -1.72 + 1.00140*x','/','/', ...
'ppar','y = 0 + (10/11.04)*x','/','W/m2','spar','y = 0 + (10/10.53)*x','/','W/m2', ...
'ptir','y = 0 + (10/9.70)*x','/','W/m2','stir','y = 0 + (10/9.76)*x','/','W/m2','
```

6.6.1 Results

The air pressure displays the twice-daily cycles in amplitude with 12 hr and 24 hr periods, caused by the atmospheric tide. The strength of these tides displays a longitudinal gradient with an which amplitude of a few millibars in the tropics reducing to almost zero in polar regions. The air pressure observations show a range of between 1008 mb occurring on the 17th December 2010 and almost 1026 occurring on 11th January 2011 (Figure 6.4). The diurnal amplitude was between one and two mb, with a peak at midnight and midday and minima at 06:00 and 18:00 (Figure 6.5).

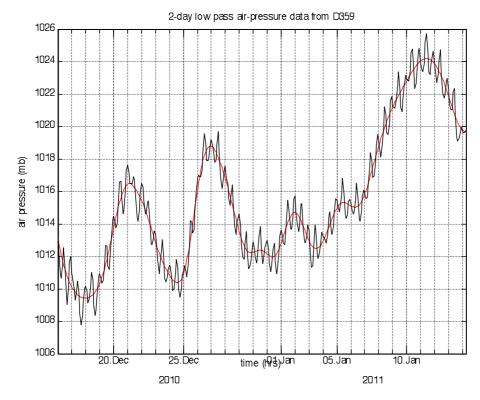


Figure 6.4: Time series of hourly averaged air pressure data (black) and two-day low pass filter (red).

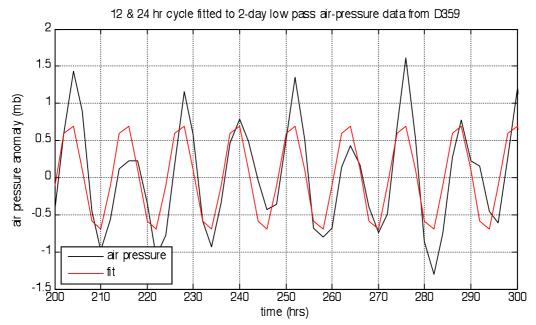


Figure 6.5: Two day high-pass filtered air pressure anomaly (black) and the diurnal plus semidiurnal fits (red). Time in hours from 25th December 2010 to 28th December 2010.

airpressure_tide.m was used to fit 12 hr and 24 hr cycles to the raw data. The diurnal cycle has an amplitude of 0.84 mb and a phase of -55.9°, the semi-diurnal cycle has an amplitude of 0.19 mb and a phase of -180.3° (Figure 6.5).

Total incident radiation (TIR) generally peaked in the middle of the day at between 500 and 1000W/m^2 . There was a general decrease in TIR as the ship headed north. This trend was not visible in the Photosynthetically Active Radiation (PAR) [wavelengths 400-700nm] results that peaked at approximately 400 W/m^2 throughout the cruise. The results from the light sensors over the cruise show that the port and starboard sensors concur most of the time. However there is a period on the morning of day-of-year 004 in which there was a difference of approximately 200 W/m^2 in PAR and 450 W/m^2 in TIR. The sensors were visually checked from the bridge and it was found that the position of the ship was such that the mast was shadowing the port sensors.

It was also noted, when the ship was heading east to west, the port sensors received more light, however when the ship was heading west to east the starboard sensors received more light. This is because the suns position is low in the sky this time of year and thus one side will receive less light than the other.

6.7 Humidity and air temperature

Humidity and air temperature were recorded using a Vaisala HMP45A humidity and temperature probe located on the foremast. The instrument is calibrated by the manufacture (date of last calibration: 6th April 2010) and thus no further calibration is required. Data were logged using the TECHSAS system and processed using the following scripts:

mmetsurf_01 – loads data, changes absent data values to NaNs. Merges position data from the qps q2 file using time as an independent variable.

mmetsurf_02 - appends the data

mmetlight_03 - plots time versus of air temp and humidity data.

6.8 Wave Recorder

The wave height was measured using a Shipbourne Wave Recorder Mk2 version 4.1. As this data stream is not part of the TECHSAS system it was necessary to write specific code in order to copy from the system for further analysis.

The wave recorder produced a number of files per day, these consisted of:
.raw – raw wave height measurements (six per day, consisting of four hours of sampling)
.spc – spectroanlysis of wave height (one every two days)
.par and .inf – summary data

For this cruise we concentrated on the .raw and .spc data files only.

The processing steps are as follows:

- 1) The files were first copied into the directory data/sbwr.
- 2) an awk program was run called sbwr.awk (for .raw files) and sbwr_spec.awk (for .spc files). This program converted the files straight from the wave recorder into a format that could be converted in to mstar (.csv).
- 3) The program msbwr_01 (for .raw data) and msbwr_02 (for .spc files) converted the .csv files into the mstar format. Called sbwr_di359_dnnn.
 msbwr_02 also reshaped the data into a matrix to allow contouring of the data.

The file contains the start time of the record, and the time of each sample relative to the start time of the record. The clock this start time was taken from is the computer clock that the wave recorder runs off, not the ship's clock that all other instruments used. Therefore it was necessary to keep a log of the offset between these two clocks. This was saved as a .asc file (time_log) and converted to <code>mexec</code> using the <code>time_log</code> script. The drift was fitted using a Matlab linear fitting procedure.

- 4) sbwr_time converted the time output from the wave recorder into seconds after MEXEC time origin. Output file T_[original file name]
- 5) msbwr_03 appended time corrected files and applied the time correction for the clock drift.
- 6) plot_waveheight produced plots of the wave height verses time.

The clock drift was corrected using:

Offset = $4.98^{-6} * PCtime - 43.112$

Where PCtime is the time observed from the PC running the wave recorder. This offset was added to the PCtime to get the GPS time.

7) Spec_01 appended the spectroanalysis files to enable contouring using mcontr.

Figure 6.6 shows a plot of the wave height against time. There are two major spikes occurring on 23rd December 2010 and 3rd January 2011 (day-of-year 357 and 003 respectively).

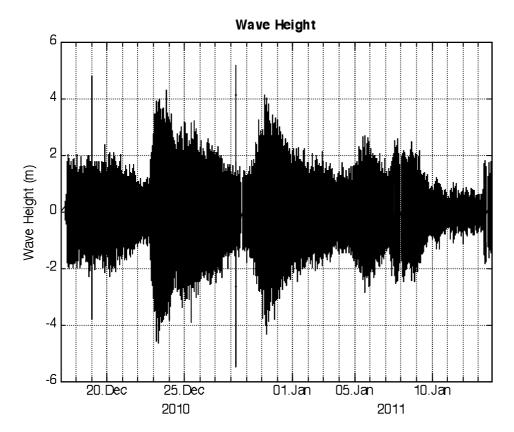


Figure 6.6 Time series of wave height measure on D359.

Figure 6.7 shows the frequency of the wave energy density log10 over time. The wave frequency can be related to period by 1/f where f is the wave frequency. Thus this plot shows an intense band of wave energy concentrated in waves with a period of between 5–15s. Wave energy of all frequencies decreases after 10th January 2011 as the ship was approaching land.

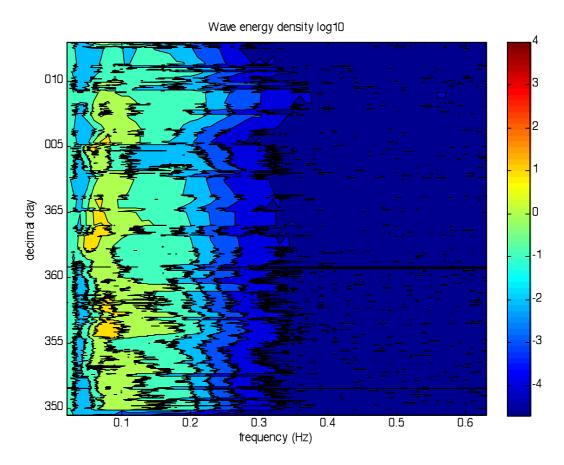


Figure 6.7: Wave energy density (log10) contoured against day-of-year and frequency (Hz).

6.9 Thermosalinograph

Sea water is drawn from an inlet near the bow of the ship at a depth of 6-7 m. A SBE38 temperature probe located in the forward hold on the starboard side measures the temperature of this water. This water is then pumped to the wet lab where a SBE45 MicroTSG, takes temperature and conductivity measurements. The temperature specification for the SBE38 and SBE45 gives an initial accuracy of $1 \text{m}^{\circ}\text{C}$ and $2 \text{m}^{\circ}\text{C}$ respectively with a typical stability per month of approximately $0.0002 \text{m}^{\circ}\text{C}$. Conductivity has a stability of 0.003 S/m and a resolution of 0.0001 S/m.

Throughout the cruise salinity samples were taken from the non-toxic supply located upstream of the SBE45 in the wet lab. Typically these were taken every four hours between the hours of 06:00-00:00.

It is expected that due to biological contamination of the SBE45 cell the conductivity is likely to vary throughout the cruise. Calibration against bottle samples is required to correct for this. A total of 95 samples were collected. The bottle salinities were entered into an EXCEL spreadsheet and saved as a <code>.csv</code> file. The format used is as follows: bottle number, day of year, hour, minute, second, time in seconds from start of year (2010), salinity. The file was processed using the <code>mexec</code> procedure from D344. With the exception that <code>mtsg_04</code> merges lat and lon from the <code>gps_g2</code> feed instead of the <code>gps_4000</code>.

The fit used was:

Cond cor = $-2.899^{-9}t + 0.08107$

Where t = time.

Figure 6.8 shows the bottle conductivities minus the TSG conductivities plotted as a function of time, and corrected conductivity.

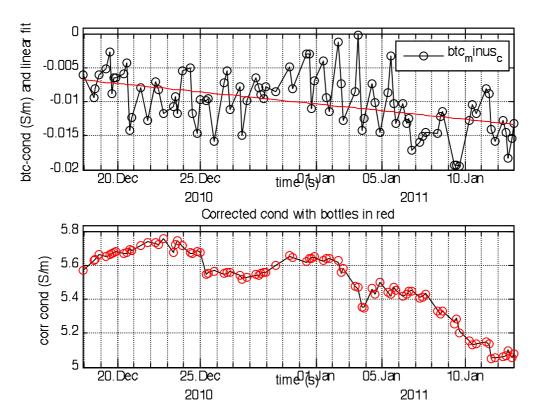
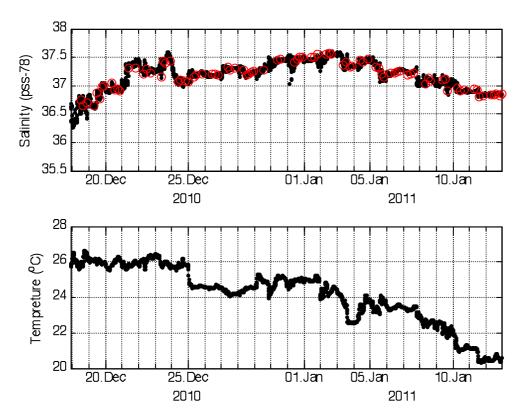


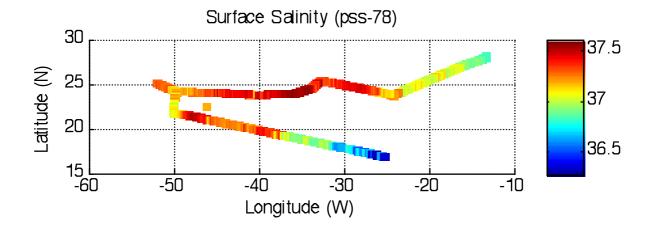
Figure 6.8: Fits used, and corrected conductivities for the TSG data collected on d359.

6.9.1 Results

Near surface salinity and temperature is plotted against time and as a scatter plot against latitude and longitude (Figures 6.9 and 6.10). The space distribution of surface salinity is consistent with other observations in the World Ocean Atlas. In Figure 6.9 the salinity samples have been plotted on top of the corrected surface salinities and show good agreement. There is a decreasing step of approximately $1.5\,^{\circ}\text{C}$ occurring on 25th December 2010 at approximately 00:15. This step can also be seen in the observations from the ADCP temperature probe (not shown).



 $Figure \ 6.9: Times \ series \ of \ corrected \ surface \ salinity \ and \ temperature. \ Red \ dots \ show \ the \ bottle \ samples \ collected.$



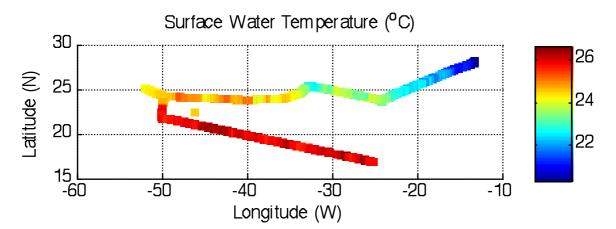


Figure 6.10: Corrected surface water salinity and temperature, collected on D359

It can be seen from Figure 6.10 that the abrupt change in temperature on $25^{\rm th}$ December occurs when the ship is moving northward at approximately 22.8 N. These results suggest that the ship was moving over a front.

There is a second temperature step of almost 2° C on the 3^{rd} of January 2011. The step is not as abrupt as the previous step, but this could be due to the ship speed at the time. The surface temperature decreases rapidly over the last week of the cruise.

6.9.2 References

Smith S.R., M.A. Bourassa and R.J. Sharp (1999) Establishing more truth in true winds. Journal of Atmospheric and Oceanic Technology 16: 939-952.

7. OS75 ADCP Data Logging and Processing

Steven Alderson

7.1 VMADCP OS75

The OS75 is a vessel mounted Ocean Surveyor Acoustic Doppler Current Profiler with a 75kHz transducer. It is mounted on the ship's hull in a concave configuration 5.3m below the waterline. The four beams are directed at 30° to the vertical with two nominally aligned along the fore-aft axis of the ship.

The instrument is controlled from a PC in the Main Laboratory with the VmDas package. After starting the program, it is initialised by selecting the File:Collect Data submenu. This loads the default VmDas configuration file. A specific configuration file can then be

created or loaded using the Options:Load or Options:Save As sub-menu. The loaded configuration is always saved to the default each time a setting is changed. The instrument can be configured either by setting a subset of available parameters in the Options:Edit Data Options:ADCP Setup sub-menu, or by specifying a text file containing the parameter set to be downloaded. The latter is preferred since it enables more fine control on the setup of the ADCP.

Once the ADCP has been started (Control:Go sub-menu) data from the transducers is signal processed in the electronics chassis and then passed back to the PC where further processing takes place in software.

Raw and processed data are written to disk by VmDas in files whose name and size is controlled from the Options:Edit Data:Recording sub-menu. On D359 they were written to the directory "C:\ADCP\ADCP Files\OS75_D359" and had filenames with prefix "D359_OS75" of the form "D359_OS75nnn_mmmmmm.xxx". Here nnn is a three digit sequence number which is specified in the Format sub-menu, but which is also incremented every time the ADCP is started (Start:Go sub-menu). The six digit number mmmmmm is a number that automatically increments as a new file opens when the file size limit is reached in any individual file. The filename extension xxx labels the contents of each file or group of files. Those of concern here are:

ENX: ADCP single ping data that is in earth co-ordinates, mapped to depth bins and been merged with navigation (in this case from the GPS4000 receiver);

STA: ADCP (short term) averaged data (on D359 using a 2 minute window); the time interval is specified in the Options:Edit Data Options:Averaging sub-menu;

LTA: ADCP (long term) averaged data (on D359 using a 10 minute window), see the Options:Edit Data Options:Averaging sub-menu;

N1R: raw NMEA messages streamed to file with ADCP messages interleaved (allowing GPS and ADCP data to be directly compared independently from VmDas processing); N2R: other NMEA messages fed into the PC (even if not used) end up in this file and so this provides a mechanism to add separate heading information to the data stream in time order (on D359 \$PASHR,ATT messages were supplied from the ADU5 Ashtech receiver).

The ADCP was operated continuously throughout the cruise in narrow band mode, and apart from short periods at the beginning and end of the period, water tracking was used. At approximately daily intervals the ADCP was briefly stopped in order to force the software to open a new set of output files with a new sequence number. This dataset was then transferred by USB memory stick to the RAPID workstation (eurus) and copied into a raw data directory under /local/users/pstar/di359/data/vmadcp/di359_os75. These raw data directories were named rawdata<nnn>, where <nnn> is the ADCP sequence number.

7.2 Processing

The CODAS (Common Oceanographic Data Access System) software suite developed by the University of Hawaii was used to process the OS75 data. It consists of a mixture of programs in python and matlab. Processing is broken down into a number of steps.

i) Construct the working directory (from directory di359_os75)

adcptree.py di359<nnn>nbenx --datatype enx

This python script creates the correct directory structure for CODAS processing, copying standard files and command files into their correct locations with names dependent on the current file sequence number.

ii) First pass processing (from directory di359<nnn>nbenx) quick adcp.py --cntfile q py.cnt

This is the top level python script for fully processing ADCP data. It is either controlled by command line options or reads these options from a file. On D359 these options were read from file. Master copies were maintained in the main OS75 directory (containing rawdata and 'nbenx directories) and then copied into the processing directory for each file sequence number when required. For generality, these files had the string YYYY where a yearbase is required (since D359 covers the time period from December 2010 to January 2011) and XXX where the file sequence number is used. An editing instruction of the form:

sed -e 's/YYYY/2011/' -e 's/XXX/818/' ../q_py.cnt > q_py.cnt

then copies the file into the correct form and location. File q_py.cnt corresponds to the processing path to calculate absolute ADCP water velocities (i.e. relative to ground), but without heading correction or ADCP calibration. On D359 it looks:

q_py.cnt is

comments follow hash marks; this is a comment line

- --vearbase YYYY
- --dbname di359XXXnnx
- --datadir /local/users/pstar/cruise/data/vmadcp/di359_os75/rawdataXXX
- --datafile_glob *.ENX
- --instname os75
- --instclass os
- --datatype enx
- --auto
- --rotate_angle 0.0
- --pingtype nb
- --ducer_depth 5
- # end of q_py.cnt

Here '#' introduces a comment.

iii) Gyro correction (from directory di359<nnn>nbenx)

On D359 a new message was switched on from the Ashtech receiver. This included \$PASHR,ATT messages which include Ashtech headings, but also have diagnostic values which CODAS can use in its processing. To this end, new scripts were written to add heading correction using this source data.

a) Extract gyro data from ENX file

Matlab script ensgyro2rbin was used to read gyro data from the ENX file and create a file for input into a later stage. In practice this command was encased in an m-file (get_enx.m) which sorts out path names, etc. It is run from the top level processing directory for each file sequence (i.e. di359<nnn>nbenx).

b) Extract secondary heading data (Ashtech) from N2R file

Python script serasc2bin.py was used to read Ashtech data from the N2R file and create a file for input into a later stage.

```
serasc2bin.py --redo --yearbase 2010 --type vmdas \
--count 'last' --message adu <n2rfilename>
```

Here <n2rfilename> is the name of the first N2R file with the correct sequence number (all such files will be read by this procedure i.e. ordered by the 6 digit file number). For simplicity, this was run using Cshell script get_n2r from within the processing directory.

c) Combine, edit and average Ashtech-gyro difference

Matlab script get_headcorr.m reads in the two sets of binary files created in steps a) and b), merges them and averages them to five minute data. This script has been adapted from a sample provided in the CODAS software (file:

uh_adcp/programs/adcp_doc/vmdas_doc/heading_correction_example.txt). Again it is run from the top level processing directory for a given sequence number.

d) Add resulting implied rotation to the database

Change directory from the top level processing directory to "cal/rotate". Copy rotate.tmp to a new file rotate_ash.tmp. Then edit the line:

```
/* time_angle_file: (NOT USED) */
to become
time_angle_file: head_corr.ang
Type the command "rotate head_corr.ang" at the UNIX prompt.
```

e) Apply the rotation to the velocity data

Return to the top level directory and type: sed -e 's/YYYY/2010/' ../q_pyash.cnt > q_pyash.cnt quick_adcp.py -cntfile q_pyash.cnt This configuration file contains:

```
# q_pyash.cnt
--yearbase 2011
--steps2rerun navsteps:calib
--instname os75
--auto
```

iv) Editing (from directory di359<nnn>nbenx)

CODAS provides a GUI editor for working with data in its format. To initiate it, start Matlab from the top level processing directory and type:

```
m_setup
adcppath; radcppath;
cd edit
gautoedit
```

Here, m_setup initialises the *mexec* software but also adds the paths to the adcppath and radcppath m-files. These in turn add paths for gautoedit and its dependencies. Gautoedit puts up a window (in a tasteful shade of blue) for data selection and editing. The window divides into four regions vertically: At the top, three boxes specify the start and end decimal days and the step in days to display (e.g. 360, 362 and 0.8 means the data will be presented in sections 360.0-360.8, 360.8-361.6 and 361.6-362.2); Below this, contained within a grey area are options for plotting and editing; by default the only option enabled is the checkbox corresponding to: "show lat, lon and cruisetrack; The third section contains parameters to determine automatic editing: these were not changed from their default values on D359; The final section at the bottom contains the control buttons.

The sequence of steps adopted on D359 were then: 1. Press "Show now" button-this creates two separate windows, one containing four sub-plots of absolute velocity components (UABS,VABS), percent good and jitter (the latter including ship speed), and a second window with three sub-plots containing ship position in longitude and latitude against time, and

vectors of velocity along track. Jitter is a CODAS measure of quality, see documentation for more details; 2. Find the start of data to the nearest 0.1 days and set the start box value to this with step box to 0.1- then press "Show now" again; 3. Examine plots for areas to edit. On D359 the policy was to "edit light". Only columns where all of UABS, VABS and percent good were anomalous were deleted. Single cells were only deleted when UABS or VABS were anomalous, particularly when percent good was weak. Data are displayed and also deleted in blocks of five minutes in time (the size of each cell in the plots). To delete a column the "del bad times" button was used. This presents the user with a pop up choice of variable to edit (in fact all variables are deleted, but this one is used for data selection). After this a new window appears with the variable of choice replotted and a dialog window (called "Choose time selection type") with a two button choice: "select time range" or "click on bad profiles (hit <CR> to end)". The latter choice was used on D359. Using this, a cursor appears when moving the mouse over the single variable plot: single click on columns to delete them, when done just press the return key. To delete cells, select the "rzap bins" button. Choose the variable to use to do the editing from the popup that appears. Then when this variable is plotted in a new window, single cells or rectangles of cells can be selected for deletion. It is best at this stage to make the window as large as possible so that individual cells can be identified. To make the selection, identify the top left cell within the rectangle required, then move the mouse to the cell above and to the left of this one, click and drag into the cell which is at the bottom right of the rectangle. The key here is that the active point of each cell is the top left corner: the editor deletes any cell whose top left corner is contained within the drag selection when the mouse button is released. If any edits have been made the "list to disk" button should be pressed. If not then the edits will be lost when moving on to the next section of data. These edits are not applied directly to the data, but written into files which have to be applied separately in a later step. Move on to the next chunk of data by pressing the "Show next" button. Note that the GUI may crash if there is no data in the range requested. This does not matter as long as the "list to disk" button has been used.

Once the editing is complete, it has to be submitted to the database. Use: sed -e 's/YYYY/2010/' ../q_pyedit.cnt > q_pyedit.cnt quick_adcp.py -cntfile q_pyedit.cnt with # q_pyedit --yearbase YYYY --use_refsm --steps2rerun apply_edit:navsteps:calib:matfiles --instname os75

v) Apply calibration (from directory di359<nnn>nbenx)

sed -e 's/YYYY/2010/' ../q_pyrot.cnt > q_pyrot.cnt
quick_adcp.py -cntfile q_pyrot.cnt
with q_pyrot.cnt:

q_pyrot.cnt

- --vearbase YYYY
- --rotate_angle 0.0
- --rotate_amp 1.0
- --steps2rerun rotate:navsteps:calib:matfiles
- --instname os75
- --auto

--auto

Here rotate_angle and rotate_amp are the parameters representing the calibration values. Each time quick_adcp.py is run with the "calib" option, any sections of bottom track are used to estimate misalignment angle and amplitude correction required to make the instrument's

estimate of speed over the ground consistent with that calculated from GPS positions. These are written into file cal/botmtrk/btcaluv.out. Similarly, for water track data, the software estimates angular and amplitude errors when the ship turns corners (on the assumption that the measured water velocity should not change from one side of the corner to the other). These are written to file cal/watertrk/adcpcal.out.

The calibration values are applied using the "rotate" option. It should be noted that these calibrations are cumulative. The net calibration is the sum of all values applied. It is best to either delete the entire processing directory and start again with new calibrations, or leave each calibration applied in the q_pyrot.cnt file but comment them out as new ones are added. Note that the CODAS software works with a day of year variable whose origin is zero rather than one as in *mexec* (i.e.1st January at 0 seconds is 0 julian day).

7.3 Problems

Once the processing path was in place it was noted that step 3 did not produce sensible answers for the Ashtech-Gyro difference. The correction was large and noisy. On inspection it was found that the Ashtech receiver was sending rubbish. After investigation this was found to be because the Ashtech antenna were incorrectly connected to the receiver (see Shipboard Computing section for more details). Unfortunately this spanned the period from the beginning of the cruise (including the first calibration exercise) until 19:44 GMT on 23/12/2010 when the correct calibration data were installed.

Further problems with navigation data also affected the quality of the early ADCP data. The GPS4000 data were found to contain periods of order an hour when the receiver was repeatedly sending the same message. The CODAS software was unable to process binary files containing such navigation data. An attempt was made to replace the navigation data in the binary file with equivalent data from the *GPS_g2*. However the resulting datasets were very noisy and not considered useable.

There was also a problem doing step 3 with file sequence number 017 which spanned the end of year boundary. This input file was consequently split into two halves using a python script rawutil.py. The two halves were renamed with sequence numbers 817 and 818. Note that file sequence 999 was used on D359 for experimentation with the data.

Other small edits to scripts were required:

Replace "-nojvm" with "-nodesktop" in

sw/uh_adcp/programs/pycurrents/system/call_matlab.py

Correct input to message option in

sw/uh_adcp/programs/pycurrents/data/nmea/serasc2bin.py

Correction in sw/uh_adcp/programs/matlab/rawadcp/quality/mk_avgdh.m for use with CODAS Ashtech-gyro correction

Corrected sw/uh_adcp/programs/matlab/autoedit/agetmat.m to produce a row matrix when using get_corrheading function

Specify explicit default in sw/m_map/m_elev.m

7.4 Further Scripts

do_os75

This is a cshell script to perform each step of the CODAS processing on a supplied file sequence number. It is divided into the 5 steps above. The processing required for a given file sequence number can be stored in the script and repeated automatically. But note that the editing step is still interactive.

mcod_01.m

This is an m-file which loads the mat-files created in the CODAS processing and saves the results into mstar files. At this stage variables such as time and position are one dimensional, whilst velocity and percent good are two dimensional.

mcod 02.m

This routine expands the one dimensional variables into two dimensions by repetition. It then calculates absolute water speed and ship speed over ground from components. Because of problems with navigation data (see previous section), the next few scripts allow for experimentation on the data set without interfering with the standard processing route.

do_g2

this cshell script constructs a new rawdata directory from an existing one; the new one has sequence number + 900 (e.g. rawdata912 is a copy of rawdata012); a python script then copies all ENX files into the new rawdata directory, but with the navigation data (originally from GPS4000) replaced with that from the G2 receiver.

get_g2

this nasty cshell script extracts the time range of data required from the *GPS_G2* data by looking for the first and last messages in the N1R file; it then uses new *mexec* program mloadt to extract the correct section from the navigation data and then write it into an ascii file.

mloadt

new *mexec* program to load data into matlab based on a range of times

rawnav.py

this python script processes a set of ENX files and replaces the navigation data with new positions from the *GPS_G2* ascii file created by get_g2.

7.5 Results

Table 7.1 summarises data logged by the OS75 during D359.

Bottom tracking was employed during sequence number 005 and 029 specifically to calculate calibration values.

File sequence number 031 corresponds to a part of the ship's track which ran along the same course as one of the RAPID gliders, for the purpose of later inter-comparison.

On 3rd-4th January a bathymetric survey was undertaken which involved following a grid of lines at relatively low speed over a small area of topography. This provides an ideal part of the data to examine ADCP data in more detail, since it contains turns that clearly illustrate the quality (or otherwise) of both the Ashtech correction to the gyro and the ADCP calibration. These introduce cross track velocity errors that relate to the ship speed and direction, and are particularly evident when the ship goes round corners or adopts closely spaced parallel tracks. The data in question were calibrated with parameters derived from the first bottom track section when the Ashtech correction was not available. Thus errors in these parameters are likely. Figure 7.1 shows the ship's track over the region of interest. In order to check the Ashtech-gyro correction the angular difference between the two headings has been calculated independently of the CODAS software (see the section on daily processing). These two methods are compared in Figure 7.2. There seems little evidence here that processing mean Ashtech-gyro differences leads to degradation of the final answers. Figure 7.3 shows near surface velocity vectors plotted around the survey track (an average between 30 and 80m – or three bins). There is no suggestion that vectors change direction around the corners of the track. However alternating north-south and south-north tracks show

increasing/decreasing velocity magnitudes perpendicular to the ship's direction. Extracting some average velocities from the centre part of each track and then further averaging the north-south line averages together and the south-north line averages together gives velocities of (11.15, -2.19) cm/s north-south and (20.22, -1.93). The legs were run at 5 knots or 2.6 m/s. This would correspond to a heading error with approximate amplitude of 1° . It should be noted that this agrees with the water track calibration values derived from this part of the ADCP data given in Table 7.1 (file number 020, angular error -1.29).

The later calibration exercise (sequence number 029), produced bottom track calibration values of amplitude factor 1.004 and angular error -2.85°, which is nicely in agreement with the above arguments. Consequently a further rotation and amplitude correction of 1.001 and angular adjustment of -1.05° was applied to all files from 015 to 029. From file sequence number 030 onwards a single adjustment of 1.004 in amplitude and -2.85 in angle was made.

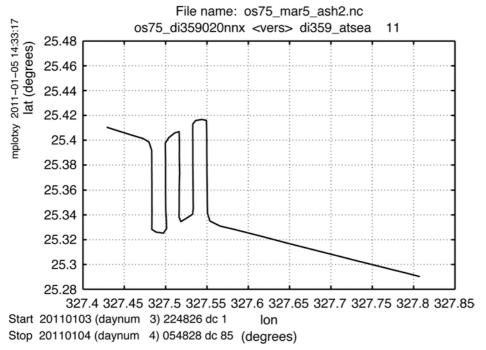
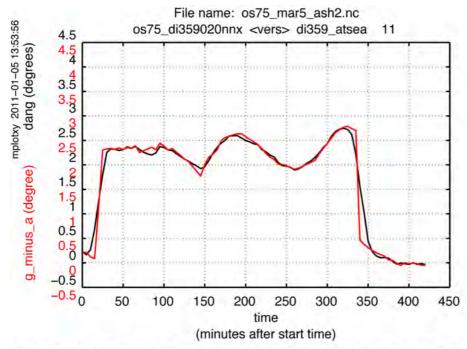


Figure 7.1: A plot of ship's position (latitude against longitude) during the bathymetric survey on the 3^{rd} - 4^{th} June.



Start 20110103 (daynum 3) 224826 dc 1 Stop 20110104 (daynum 4) 054828 dc 85

Figure 7.2: A comparison of Ashtech-gyro correction over the bathymetric survey period calculated in two ways: the first produced by the CODAS software using the individual gyro and Ashtech messages (black line); the second by creating two minute mean differences from separate files of gyro and Ashtech data recorded by the Techsas system (red line).

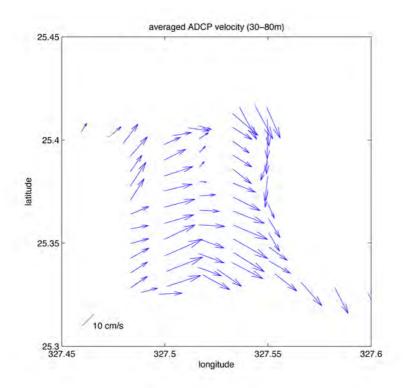


Figure 7.3: Plot of absolute velocity vectors averaged over a layer from 30-80m (three depth bins) for the bathymetric survey period with data calibrated using the first amplitude and angle corrections (from file 005). There are clear velocity differences between alternating lines indicating a need for further calibration.

Table 7.1: Summary of ADCP data sets collected during D359

File sequence	Start time	End time	Applied	Resultant	Comments
	(PC time)	(PC time)	Calibration	Calibration	
D359_OS75005	2010/12/17	2010/12/17	1.0, 0.0°	BT: 1.0025, -1.8°, 23 pts	Bad Ashtech
	18:41:35	21:21:50			
D359_OS75006	2010/12/17	2010/12/20			Bad Ashtech
	21:24:43	10:12:22			Missing fixes
D359_OS75008	2010/12/20	2010/12/21			Bad Ashtech
	10:13:12	12:02:10			Repeat times in gps
D359_OS75009	2010/12/21	2010/12/23			Bad Ashtech
	12:03:03	13:06:24			Repeat times in gps
D359_OS75010	2010/12/23	2010/12/24			Bad Ashtech
	13:07:43	13:09:44			Repeat times in gps
D359_OS75011	2010/12/24	2010/12/25	1.004, -2.85	WT: 1.00, 1.04°, 3 pts	
	13:10:31	13:07:27		-	
D359_OS75012	2010/12/25	2010/12/26	1.004, -2.85	WT: 1.01, -0.3, 8 pts	
	13:08:14	13:06:12		_	
D359_OS75013	2010/12/26	2010/12/27			Repeat times in gps
	13:07:15	10:08:18			
D359_OS75014	2010/12/27	2010/12/28			Repeat times in gps
	10:08:39	13:34:28			
D359_OS75015	2010/12/28	2010/12/30	1.004, -2.85	WT: 0.99, 0.85°, 1pt	
	13:35:31	11:05:24			
D359_OS75016	2010/12/30	2010/12/31	1.004, -2.85	WT: 1.00, -0.37°, 5 pts	
	11:06:15	13:51:32			
D359_OS75817	2010/12/31	2010/12/31	1.004, -2.85	WT: 1.00, -0.66°, 4 pts	
	13:52:49	23:59:04			
D359_OS75818	2011/01/01	2011/01/01	1.004, -2.85	WT: 1.01, -0.18°, 3 pts	
	00:01:11	13:25:15		_	
D359_OS75018	2011/01/01	2011/01/02	1.004, -2.85	WT: 1.00, 0.37°, 1 pt	
	13:26:12	13:19:56			
D359_OS75019	2011/01/02	2011/01/03	1.004, -2.85	No calib possible	Straight course
	13:20:53	14:42:18			

D359_0S75020	2011/01/03	2011/01/04	1.004, -2.85	WT: 1.00, -0.25°, 6 pts	
_	14:43:28	13:08:54	·		
D359_0S75021	2011/01/04	2011/01/05	1.004, -2.85	No calib possible	Straight course
	13:09:49	13:04:17			
D359_0S75022	2011/01/05	2011/01/06	1.004, -2.85	No calib possible	Straight course
	13:04:59	12:00:12			
D359_0S75023	2011/01/06	2011/01/07	1.004, -2.85	WT: 1.01, -1.26°, 1pt	
	12:01:01	12:22:09			
D359_0S75024	2011/01/07	2011/01/08	1.004, -2.85	WT: 1.01, -0.06°, 6 pts	
	12:23:12	12:09:07			
D359_OS75025	2011/01/08	2011/01/09	1.004, -2.85	WT: 0.99, -0.20°, 1 pt	
	12:10:10	12:14:42			
D359_0S75026	2011/01/09	2011/01/10	1.004, -2.85	WT: 1.00, -0.21°, 1 pt	
	12:15:37	13:55:52			
D359_OS75027	2011/01/10	2011/01/11	1.004, -2.85	WT: 0.99, -0.18°, 3 pts	
	13:56:37	11:22:53			
D359_0S75028	2011/01/11	2011/01/11	1.004, -2.85	WT: 0.99, -0.5°, 3 pts	
	11:23:33	19:11:15			
D359_OS75029	2011/01/11	2011/01/12	1.0, 0.0°	BT: 1.004, -2.85°, 67 pts	BT
	19:16:06	07:33:46			
D359_OS75030	2011/01/12	2011/01/12	1.004, -2.85	WT: 1.01, -0.4°, 2pts	
	07:34:50	19:56:04			
D359_0S75031	2011/01/12	2011/01/13	1.004, -2.85	WT: 1.00, 0.06°, 12 pts	
	19:57:16	10:08:56			
D359_0S75032	2011/01/13	2011/01/14	1.004, -2.85	WT: 1.00, -0.1°, 5 pts	
	10:09:57	09:21:35			

8. Lowered CTD Measurements

8.1 CTD operations

Christopher Barnard

A total of 15 CTD casts were completed during the cruise. One Stainless CTD system was used. CTD cast numbers were of the form XXX and filenames were ctd_di359_xxx where xxx was the cast number. A Test station with 24 bottles on the frame was conducted. All following casts were deployed with only 12 bottles (1,3,5,7,9,11,13,15,17,19,21,23).

8.2 24-way Stainless Steel CTD Frame

The stainless steel frame configuration was as follows:

- Sea-Bird 9/11 plus CTD system with frame mounted secondary sensors
- Sea-Bird SBE-32 24-way rosette pylon on NMF 24-way frame
- 12 by 10L custom OTE external spring water samplers
- Tritech PA200 200kHz altimeter
- Sonardyne Deep HF Marker Beacon

The pressure sensor was located 20cm below the bottom of the water samplers, and 131cm below the top of the water samplers. The 20l niskins are 111cm in height between end-cap seals.

8.3 CTD Sensor Configuration

The Sea-Bird CTD configuration for the stainless steel frame was as follows:

- SBE 9 plus Underwater unit s/n 09P-46253-0869
- Frequency 0—SBE 3P Temperature Sensor s/n 03P-2674 (primary 9+ mounted)
- Frequency 1—SBE 4C Conductivity Sensor s/n 04C-2571 (Casts 1-8) then 04C-3768 (Casts 9-15) (primary 9+ mounted)
- Frequency 2—Digiquartz Temperature Compensated Pressure Sensor s/n 100898
- Frequency 3—SBE 3P Temperature Sensor s/n 03P-4105 (Casts 1-9) then 03P-4872 (Casts 10 15) (secondary 9+ mounted)
- Frequency 4—SBE 4C Conductivity Sensor s/n 04C-3258(secondary 9+ mounted)
- SBE 5T Submersible Pump s/n 05T-3002 (primary)
- SBE 5T Submersible Pump s/n 05T-2279 (secondary) (Casts 1-8) then 05T-3088 (Casts 9-15)

T-2279 (CASTS 1-9) then 05T-3088 (Casts 10-)(secondary)

- SBE 32 Carousel 24 Position Pylon s/n 32-37898-0518
- \bullet SBE 11 plus Deck Unit s/n 11P-24680-0587 Main Unit with BestPower UPS s/n ET62010000110004
- SBE 11 plus Deck Unit s/n 11P-19817-0495 Spare Unit
- V3 --- Tritech PA-200 Altimeter s/n 6196.118171

To provide a means of location in the event of total loss, the frame was fitted with a 12,000m rated Sonardyne Deep HF Marker Beacon s/n 245116-001 / ID=19 (A13-1).

8.4 Sensor changes

During the first cast 001, there was a large offset between primary and secondary conductivity sensors. The secondary conductivity sensor s/n 04C-2450 was shown to be at

fault using a bucket of non toxic sea water of known conductivity being pumped through both cells. No data were saved from this deployment as there were faults with the winch sheaves. Cast 001 was recorded with the new conductivity cell in place 04C-3258.

Further discrepancies after cast 8 with conductivity and temperature led to us changing the primary conductivity from 04C-2571 to 04C-3768. At this point the secondary pump was also changed from 2279 – to 3088. During the investigation there was an offset between the two temperature sensors and the secondary temperature was changed from 03P-4105 to 03P-4872. This occurred before Cast 10.

8.5 Deployment Comments

The Stainless Steel CTD system was deployed using the 11.43mm double armoured conducting galvanised steel CTD wire. This CTD suite was run in real time using an 11 plus deck unit. On the first cast the CTD was aborted due to a problem with the winch sheaves, the weight of the package and the conductivity sensor issues. 100kg of extra lead weight was added to the frame from the spare in order to make up for the lack of instrumentation and less bottles.

8.6 Further Documentation

A sensor information sheet 'D359 Sensor Information.doc' and calibration & instrument history sheets were included in the main cruise archive in electronic format (Adobe Acrobat & Microsoft Word). Originals copies of all log sheets were supplied to the PSO in addition to the scanned electronic copies that NMF will retain and also supply to BODC.

9. CTD Data processing

Louis Clement

9.1 Pre-processing using SBE Data software.

Once the CTD data have been produced with Seasave (Version 7.20g) they are converted with the SBE Data Processing software (Version 7.20g). During the conversion four new files are created (Table 9.1).

Table 9.1: Input and output files of the SBE pre-processing (nnn represents the cast number)

Input	Output	SBE Data	Infile folder	Outfile folder
		function	(Eurus)	(Eurus)
ctd_di359_nnn.hex	ctd_di359_nnn.cnv	Data	RAWDATA	ASCII FILES
		conversion		
	ctd_di359_nnn.ros			ASCII FILES
ctd_di359_nnn.cnv	ctd_di359_nnn_ctm.cnv	Cell thermal	ASCII FILES	ASCII FILES
		mass		
ctd_di359_nnn.ros	ctd_di359_nnn.btl	Bottle	ASCII FILES	ASCII FILES
		summary		
ctd_di359_nnn.bl			BOTTLE	
			FILES	
ctd_di359_nnn.hdr			RAWDATA	
CTD_DI359_nnn.			RAWDATA	
XMLCON				

Three functions of the SBE Data software are used, the first function (Data conversion) transforms the raw data (.hex) into ASCII for the full cast (.cnv) and the bottle firing information (.ros). The firing bottles are recognised with the utilisation of the option 'scans marked with bottle confirm bit' instead of using the bottle log file (.bl). During the full cast, the CTD starts from the surface, goes to 10m depth for one minute to check the instrument functionality, comes back to surface and then starts the full depth profile.

The second function (Cell thermal mass) corrects the cell thermal effect on the conductivity. This effect generates delays in measured temperatures against conductivities and therefore produces salinity spikes. The function was used with the default parameters: a thermal anomaly amplitude of 0.03 and a thermal anomaly time constant of 7. Due to significant downcast/upcast salinity differences this function has also been tested to find optimal parameters as presented in the next section. Once the output files are created, both input and output files are transferred from the CTD PC to Eurus in the folder specified in Table 9.1. The last function (Bottle summary) copies the bottle position, scan and firing time from (.ros) to (.btl).

9.2 Processing with MSTAR functions.

A collection of Mstar functions transforms CTD data into specific formats (NetCDF) and merges the inputs from their multiple origins (CTD, bottles, winch and GPS). These scripts are gathered under three global functions:

- ctd_all_part1 applies a sampling rate conversion and extract cast information about the start, bottom and end of the cast (described in section 9.2.1).
- ctd_all_part2 extracts the CTD and winch information corresponding to the bottle firing times (section 9.2.2).
- ctd_all_part3 is importing salinity measurements from the fired bottles (section 9.2.3).

The different functions are run in Matlab after having been loaded, with the m_setup command, the Mexec environment. The cruise information and path folders on Eurus are stored in the Mexec environment. Each individual script contained in the three global functions and in the CTD data calibration is described in the following sections.

9.2.1 Sampling rate conversion and cast information.

msam_01: Create an empty file *sam_di359_nnn.nc*, which will receive the bottles information, based on the variables defined in *sam_di359_varlist.csv* (/templates).

mctd_01: Read the CTD data from *ctd_di359_nnn_ctm.cnv* and copy them into the new file *ctd_di359_nnn_raw.nc*.

mctd_02: Copy *ctd_di359_nnn_raw.nc* into *ctd_di359_nnn_24hz.nc* and rename the SBE variables with their corresponding values defined in *ctd_di359_renamelist.csv* (/templates). The raw file becomes write protected.

mctd_03: Convert data sampled at 24Hz from *ctd_di359_nnn_24hz.nc* to data sampled at 1Hz in *ctd_di359_nnn_1hz.nc*. Calculate the salinity and potential temperature of the 1Hz data and copy them into *ctd_di359_nnn_psal.nc*.

mdcs_01: Create a blank file *dcs_di359_nnn.nc* which will contain the information about the cast (start, bottom and end). The fields of the new file are defined in *dcs_di359_varlist.csv* (/templates).

mdcs_02: Find the features of the bottom of the cast in *ctd_di359_nnn_psal.nc* and paste them into *dcs_di359_nnn.nc*.

mdcs_03: The characteristics of the start and end of the cast, which are manually defined without the surface data, are copied from *ctd_di359_nnn_psal.nc* into *dcs_di359_nnn.nc*. This

function is not included in *ctd_all_part1* because of the manual selection of cast numbers, so it needs to be run independently.

The last two functions **mdcs_04** and **05** are also separated from *ctd_all_part1*, they are thus run separately once the GPS data are available.

mdcs_04: Load the latitude and longitude of the CTD start, bottom and end by looking for their corresponding time, defined in *dcs_di359_nnn.nc*, into *posg2_di359_01.nc* (/nav/gps_g2). The positions are copied into *dcs_di359_nnn_pos.nc*.

mdcs_05: Copy the latitude and longitude in the header of all the NetCDF files of the corresponding cast.

9.2.2 CTD and winch information at bottle firing times.

mctd_04: Create the downcast profile on a 2 db grid in *ctd_di359_nnn_2db.nc* from *ctd_di359_nnn_psal.nc* by extracting the downcast information in *dcs_di359_nnn.nc*. The potential temperature is recalculated according to the new grid.

mfir_01: Extract the position and scan number of each fired bottle in *ctd_di359_nnn.bl* and copy them into the new file *fir_di359_nnn bl.nc*.

mfir_02: Find in *ctd_di359_nnn_1hz.nc* the CTD time corresponding to the bottle firing times stored in *fir_di359_nnn_bl.nc*. Save the time, position and scan number into *fir_di359_nnn_time.nc*.

mfir_03: Copy into *fir_di359_nnn_ctd.nc* the CTD data from *ctd_di359_nnn_psal.nc* which corresponds to the bottle firing times (adjusted to the origin) of *fir_di359_nnn_time.nc*.

mfir_04: Copy data from *fir_di359_nnn_ctd.nc* into *sam_di359_nnn.nc*.

mwin_01: Create a file containing the winch information *win_di359_nnn.nc* (/winch).

mwin_03: Extract the wireout measurement from win_di359_nnn.nc by looking at

the bottle firing time from fir_di359_nnn_time.nc and save it into fir_di359_nnn_winch.nc.

mwin_04: Copy the wireout measurement from *fir_di359_nnn_winch.nc* into *sam_di359_nnn.nc*.

9.2.3 Bottles salinity measurements.

The file with the bottle salinities recorded by the salinometer (*sal_di359_nnn.csv*) needs first to be copied into /BOTTLE_SALTS.

msal_01: The bottle salinities are copied from sal di359 nnn.csv into sal di359 nnn.nc.

msal_02: Copy the salinity from *sal_di359_nnn.nc* into *sam_di359_nnn.nc*, which now contains the bottle salinities and the corresponding CTD salinities.

msam_02: Calculate the residuals of the calibration into *sam_di359_nnn_resid.nc* using *sam_di359_nnn.nc*.

9.2.4 CTD calibration.

For the upcast calibration, the script $ctd_cal_di359.m$ is executed which used data from the input files $sam_di359_nnn.nc$ merged into $sam_di359_all.nc$. For the downcast calibration the script used is $mcalib_dcond2.m$ which is executed after the scrip $mcalib_dcond.m$.

mcalib_dcond: Create a file (ctd_di359_nnn_down_cal.nc) which contains the CTD downcast data using ctd_di359_nnn_2db.nc of the water parcel corresponding to the water parcel of the firing bottle (from sam_di359_nnn.nc). The parcel is recognised by its potential temperature.

9.3 CTD data

Fifteen CTD casts were performed during the D359 cruise (Table 9.2); the first cast was a simple test without any mooring instruments attached to it. During the other casts,

several MicroCATs were attached to the frame to provide reference data for the MicroCAT calibration. Acoustic releases were also tested on several casts.

Table 9.2: CTD deployment positions and depths.

CTD	Date	Time	Latitude	Longitude	Depth	Bottom	No. of
		(GMT)	(°N)	(°E)	(m)	pressure	bottles
						(db)	closed
1	18/12/10	16:43:24	17.451	-28.061	3487.2	3537.4	24/24
2	19/12/10	12:40:16	18.039	-30.973	3503.7	3554.4	12/12
3	20/12/10	12:44:31	18.731	-34.524	5192.3	5288.3	11/12
4	21/12/10	12:34:48	19.421	-38.045	5619.4	5729.1	12/12
5	24/12/10	19.32.34	22.654	-49.962	4513.7	4591.1	11/12
6	27/12/10	19:47:09	25.111	-52.025	5470.1	5577.1	12/12
7	28/12/10	20:36:48	24.158	-49.697	5164.3	5261.3	12/12
8	30/12/10	13:12:18	23.935	-42.787	3507.7	3559.9	12/12
9	30/12/10	18:56:36	23.923	-42.537	4384.7	4459	12/12
10	31/12/10	20:41:17	23.824	-41.074	5014.6	5106.9	11/12
11	03/01/11	19:22:37	25.421	-32.671	5612.6	5724.4	12/12
12	06/01/11	22:39:12	23.822	-24.102	5012.4	5104.6	12/12
13	08/01/11	16:46:12	24.951	-21.294	4488.1	4565.5	11/12
14	11/01/11	18:21:41	27.867	-13.556	1098.1	1108.4	11/12
15	14/01/11	06:25:55	28.455	-15.667	3505.7	3559	12/12

In the deep water, the first and second sensors were not measuring matching salinities. The difference between them was in the range of 0-0.004 psu. The casts 9 and 10 were used to try to correct this discrepancy but did not bring significant improvement. The primary conductivity sensor (SN: 2571) was replaced with a spare (SN: 3768) from cast 9 onwards and the secondary temperature sensor (SN: 4105) was replaced a spare (SN: 4872) from cast 10 onwards.

The difference in downward minus upward salinity was observed to be significant for the two sensors in the θ/S diagram. This difference increased from 0 psu at the bottom to 0.002-0.003 psu at around 6°C and becomes randomly distributed around 0 psu in the shallower water. A function *gridded_potemp.m* was created to estimate the salinity difference in the θ/S plan by interpolating the salinity on a gridded potential temperature. To improve the coherence of the downcast and upcast salinities the *AlignCT* and *Cell Thermal Mass* corrections were tested.

AlignCT role is to remove the offset between the conductivity and temperature measurements due to the different sensors location on the intake pipe. From the sensor positions, the conductivity was expected to be slightly delayed relative to temperature. However, no improvement in the salinity spikes has been found for a set of different lag values, therefore no time correction was applied on the conductivity.

The *Cell Thermal Mass* correction removes the error of the measured temperature affected by the temperature difference between the water parcel in the sensor and the seawater at this level. The error is caused by the delay of the instrument to adjust to its surrounding temperature. A *Cell Thermal Mass* correction was first applied by the SBE Data Analysis Program with the standard coefficients. An optimisation was run in *gridded_diff.m* to try to estimate a new set of parameters that would reduce the salinity difference as described in Morison *et al.* (1994). The parameters were found to be at the bottom of the tested range meaning that no improvement in the salinity difference could be made. To ensure a coherent

salinity for each water parcel of the two profiles with the bottle measurements, the CTD calibration was not only executed on the upcast but also on the downcast conductivity.

9.4 CTD calibration

The process of calibration adjusts CTD data to the firing bottle conductivities measured with the salinometer. The calibration of the conductivity is applied to the upward and downward profiles of the CTD by defining a factor, which represents the difference of conductivity between the bottles and the CTD. This factor, referred to as the slope correction, is defined by K=Bottle_cond/CTD_cond. Calibrated data can finally be produced by multiplying K to the raw data and reprocessing the raw data. To ensure the accuracy of the measured bottle conductivities, the drifts of the standard salinometer samples were corrected to their theoretical values before the calibration.

9.4.1 Salinometer standardisation

The sample bottle conductivity was measured with an Autosal Salinometer (s/n 68958) in the constant temperature (CT) room (at constant temperature of 24° C). A first standard sea water bottle standardised the salinometer offset (3.6-5) which was then left unchanged throughout the cruise. The CTD bottles were stored in the CT room for 24 hours before measurements. Each cast was preceded and followed by the measurement of an IAPSO standard seawater sample with a K_15 of 0.99997, equivalent to a standard salinity of 34.9988 psu.

The difference between the standard measured salinity and its theoretical value is plotted in Figure 9.1. The drift to higher measured salinities increases with the station number. The sampling of higher salinity surface water preceding the end of the cast standard may explain the higher values for the end of the cast standards (red) compared to the beginning standards (blue). The average drift of the salinometer (black) of each station was then subtracted from each bottle conductivity water sample. This correction reduces the scatter of the mean values (red cross) of the conductivity difference (bottle minus CTD) in Figure 9.2a.

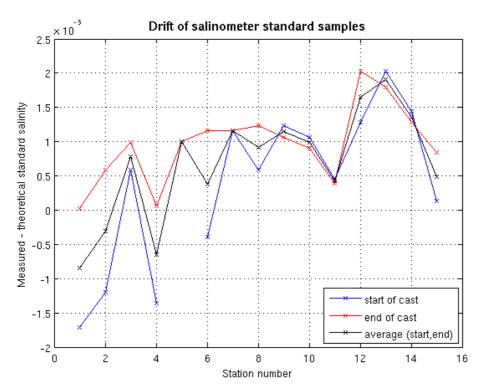


Figure 9.1: Difference between the standard bottle salinities measured by the salinometer and their theoretical values.

9.4.2 Calibration of upward profiles

To calibrate the CTD upcast, conductivity differences (bottles - CTD) above and below 0.002mS/cm and above and below three standard deviations from the mean were not considered. These limits remove obvious outliers, representing 39% of the total data, but also to remove a bias of conductivity measurement observed in the zone of strong salinity gradient in the top 1000m. The slope correction has been defined for two different blocks; the first cast, which was a test, was treated separately than all the other casts. The slope correction applied for the cast 2 to 15 is 0.999991.

A linear correction was also applied to remove the dependence of conductivity on the pressure. The linear coefficients are: $a = -5.0065^{-7}$ and b = 0.0008165.

The application of this correction reduces the conductivity difference in Figure 9.2d by increasing the CTD conductivity shallower than 1631m and reducing it for the depths deeper than 1631m. The means and standard deviations of conductivity residuals after calibration are presented in Table 9.3; they are of the order of 10^{-4} .

9.4.3 Calibration of downward profiles

The calibration applied to the downcast is displayed in Figure 9.3. Each station was treated individually in this case by producing individual slope corrections (Table 9.3). The effect of the calibration is therefore relatively significant for the downcast, whereas for the upcast the linear correction was more significant than the slope correction due to the closeness of K to 1. In this case the means of the difference (Table 9.4) are also of the order of 10^{-4} , however the standard deviations are larger of the order 10^{-3} .

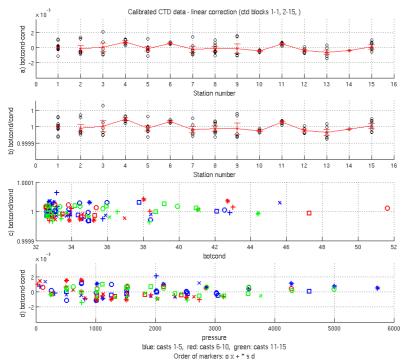


Figure 9.2: UPCAST Calibrated CTD conductivity (C_ctd) compared with bottle conductivity (C_bot). Difference (a) and ratio (b) of C_bot with C_ctd against station numbers. Conductivity ratio against C_bot (c) and conductivity difference against pressure (d).

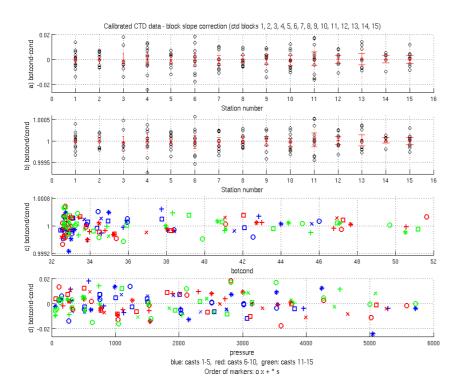


Figure 9.3: DOWNCAST Calibrated CTD conductivity (C_ctd) compared with bottle conductivity (C_bot). Difference (a) and ratio (b) of C_bot with C_ctd against station numbers. Conductivity ratio against C_bot (c) and conductivity difference against pressure (d).

Table 9.3: Slope corrections applied to the CTD downcast to bring them into agreement with the bottle conductivities.

CAST	Slope Correction
1	1.00003
2	0.99999
3	1.00003
4	1.00016
5	1.00000
6	0.99997
7	1.00003
8	0.99998
9	0.99983
10	0.99996
11	1.00001
12	0.99989
13	0.99998
14	1.00002
15	0.99993

Table 9.4: Mean and standard deviation of conductivity difference(bottles - CTD) for each cast (upward and downward).

Depth	UPCAST	DOWNCAST		
Beptil	mean (C_bot - C_ctd)	std (C_bot - C_ctd)	std (C_bot - C_ctd)	
Full water				
column	-3.31E-05	5.54E-04	7.84E-03	
2000 to				
5700 m	-1.18E-04	8.60E-04	8.21E-03	

9.5 References

Morison, J., R. Andersen, N. Larson, E. D'Asaro, and T. Boyd, 1994: The correction for thermallag effects in Sea-Bird CTD data. *J. Atmos. Oceanic Technol.*, **11**, 1151–1164.

10. Mooring Operations

Steve Whittle

10.1 Deck equipment setup

The double barrel winch system was used throughout this cruise. The hydraulic power pack and electric motor on the double barrel winch had been for a full service before being sent out and there have been no problems during the cruise.

The large orange reeling winch needs to be looked at. There is a potential hazard when deploying, recovering or winding on wire due to the gaps in the cheek plates at either end of the drum. It would be good to have removable plates for these sections, though there were no problems on this cruise due to the awareness of the person driving the scroll carriage. This reeling winch was used for the two longest and heaviest moorings that were MAR1 and EB1. At the end of the cruise the hydraulic hose was changed for the pending RV *Knorr* cruise.

There were no problems with the blue reeling winch and this was used on all recoveries and the majority of deployments.

The diverter sheave was repaired during the cruise as one of the cross members had started to corrode. A backing plate was manufactured and this will be OK for the pending RV *Knorr* but will need to be addressed on return to NOC.

The outboard sheave will need servicing on return to NOC after the pending RV *Knorr* cruise as one of the seals has split.

10.2 Diary of Events

Times are ships time.

Monday 13th December: Arrive at hotel at 0800, day of rest after long travel.

Tuesday 14th: Ship at pilot station at 0900, ships agent did not pick us up from hotel until after the ship had docked. On arrival to the ship at 1100 there were no containers or crane to start the mob. First container, mobile crane and forklift did not arrive until 1300 and then the crane was too small to lift the workshop containers and hire containers onto the ship. We decided to carry on using what at hand; 6 containers were unloaded in the afternoon. Then the correct crane turned up at 1700 but by then we had to arrange the deck for space and told the crane to return the next day.

Wednesday 15th: Continued with mob, loaded workshop container and three hire containers onto the ship, and unload the remaining container and workshop container. Ran DB Winch system but it had no cooling water because this is connected to the non-toxic system. Meeting with Captain and PSO about sailing early but this was put on hold due to late arrival of air freight and Moroccan observer.

Thursday 16th: Checked out of hotel and joined ship as Friday was looking to be departure day. Carried on with mob.

Friday 17th: Air freight arrived at 1200 but 5 boxes of MicroCATs were missing and were found to be still in Lisbon. Started looking at instrumentation and get CTD ready for test deployment on Saturday. Sailed at 1800.

Saturday 18th: Argo floats were deployed in the early hours. CTD test dip at 1000 but this was aborted due to ships winch system problems and poorly conductivity sensor. This was changed and also extra weight was added from spare CTD frame, test deployment resumed at 1300 to 3500m this went with no problems. On return to the deck 12 bottles and 4 release units were added to the frame for a release test next day. Batteried up MicroCATs and set up the lab. Got ready for wire winding, and got ropes into baskets for deployment of mooring MARO.

Sunday 19th: Wound on mooring MAR1 onto large orange reeler. Slight scuff marks on the jacket of wire length 710m this was repaired using Scotch adhesive glue, self amalgamating tape and PVC tape in a couple of places. Also wound on moorings MAR2 and MAR3. While this was going on a CTD for release dips was in progress for the testing of 4 release's to a depth of 3500m; all four releases worked and when all onboard these were removed and another 5 put in their place for another dip the following day to 5200m. A couple of hydraulic leaks on the double barrel were sorted; these being just loose fittings. Instrumentation progressed with Dave and Chris.

Monday 20th: Wound on NOG Sediment trap mooring first thing in the morning while a CTD release and cal dip took place, all 5 release's were fired successfully at a depth of 5200m. All buoyancy was made up for moorings MAR1, MAR1L6, MAR2 and MAR0. We were then in the position of needing to recover moorings to progress with the other mooring stations. A repair job was completed on the diverter sheave because one of the box section cross members had corroded around the bolt holes. A backing plate has been put in place. At the end of the day another 5 releases were added to the CTD for the following day's cal/release dip. Instrumentation as usual progressed with Chris and Dave. Only down point today was that the Dip clearance for Tenerife waters has not yet been granted and what with Christmas breaks in both the UK and Spain this could cause a major problem.

Tuesday 21st:CTD station to 5600m for cal and release testing, the 5 off release units fired ok, everything seemed to be talking ok on the CTD. Built 2 off billings floats for 1st station and built 3 off double release units for MAR1,MAR1L and MAR0. Instrumentation and battery building progressed by Dave and Chris.

Wednesday 22nd: This was our Xmas day dinner so a day off.

Thursday 23rd: Removed wound on NOG sediment trap mooring drum from the winch and set up for a recovery drum. Built up tripod for mooring MAR1L. Progressed with instrumentation for first three moorings.

Friday 24th: Sighted MAR1 mooring at 0900hrs. All that was on the surface was the Trimsyn floats, 24" syntactic and 37" steel sphere. On recovery of the Trimsyn floats it was obvious that there had been long line activity due to the line, hooks and swivels attached. After the syntactic had been recovered and the two 4mm lines had been joined to each other the wire parted after two turns had been wound round the DB winch. This was due to damage at about 2" from the termination. The wire was looped and secured with bulldog grips and recovery continued. There were no other problems other than slight tangle of 5mm wire around 37" sphere. In total 4 MicroCATs were recovered and all operations finished by 1030hrs. Steamed to CTD station for Cal and 4 off release dips.

Saturday 25th: Up at 0600hrs to ping for MAR1 using ship hull transducer and "super ducer". Although some ranges came back it was decided that these were not true ranges so headed to MAR2 and pinged that mooring. Found and ranged mooring and then released. Hooked into by 0830hrs and started to recover. All went well except for slight tangles around buoyancy and MicroCATs. All on board by 1100hrs. Steamed to MAR1L4 lander station to ping and recover. On arrival lander was ranged and released but the rise rate was only 23m/min. On waiting to recover the lander, glass was broken down and a new recovery drum was installed. The lander broke the surface at 1600hrs but only the recovery float was showing. Managed to get grapnels into the line and attached the recovery line. On hauling in the package seemed to wrap around the prop or rudder, veered on the winch and slackened off tension and package broke free. On recovery we saw that the bottom four glass had imploded. All on board by 1630hrs. Went straight into deployment of the lander but have added an extra 15m of polyprop between the billings float and the first set of four glass buoyancy. Surveyed for MAR1 mooring overnight.

Sunday 26th: After a night trying to range MAR1 mooring, some good fixes were made and it was decided to fire on the best position. This proved to be successful and MAR1 was released from the bottom and on the surface at about 0900hrs. After hooking into the glass package we started to haul aboard. There were some slight tangles at the buoyancy packages and the 5mm wire that had been snagged by long line, but the mooring came up without any major problems and the whole mooring was recovered by 1200hrs. After lunch we set to in getting MAR1 prepared for deployment and were ready to deploy by 1400hrs. This went ahead with no problems, and was all streamed by 1745hrs but we had to tow for 90min. Deployed anchor and then ranged MAR1 to the bottom. Steamed overnight to MAR0 mooring position.

Monday 27th: Started to recover MARO, all went well and this mooring was completed at 1130hrs. After lunch we deployed MARO out of baskets. After completion of the deployment we wound MARO mooring onto a smaller drum so that it can be sent back to NOC for measuring on the laser counter. Serviced five release units ready for the CTD casts over the following days. On servicing release Sn 908 it was found that corrosion had started at the face of the housing at the transducer end so it was decided not to use this release and send it back to NOC for further investigation. Organised the deck for the deployment of MAR2 and broke down the recovered glass. MicroCATs put on CTD frame for cal dip. Instrumentation progressed by Chris and Dave.

Tuesday 28th: Started deployment of MAR2 at 1000hrs and completed with anchor deployed at 1230hrs. Ranged on MAR2 and did a MAR1 triangulation. Built glass for MAR3 mooring and MAR3L6. I have been adding 15m of polyprop under the 5m chain length at the top of the mooring as this should aid in recovery next year. Serviced two more release units but s/n 925 failed a bench test so sending it back to NOC at the end of the cruise. CTD station for MicroCAT cal dip, also test dips for 4 off release units; all fired. Steamed overnight towards MAR3 station.

Wednesday 29th: Wound on EBH4 and built lander frame. One release was put on the CTD for the following day's dip. Instrumentation progressed by Dave and Chris. Fire and flood drill at 1615hrs.

Thursday 30th: Wound on mooring EB1 onto orange reeling winch. Also made up glass for NOG sediment trap mooring. 2 off CTD cast, one of which had MicroCATs and a release for testing. Instrumentation progressed by Dave and Chris. Continued steaming towards MAR3 mooring station.

Friday 31st: Ranged MAR3L4 at 0600 and sent release code; lander on the surface at 0700 and onboard by 0730. After breakfast started to deploy lander MAR3L6 at and all deployed by 0835. Moved onto MAR3 station but alas no ranges that were worth noting, blind fired release and tried to get a range in the time it would have risen to the surface but again no ranges what-so-ever. It was decided that there was a failure of the release so we went into the deployment of MAR3. This commenced at 1215 with anchors away at 1445. Ranged all the way to the bottom. It was also decided to double up on the release and add 1 extra glass buoyancy to the last package. We were going to recover the NOG sediment trap mooring but this was put on hold because it could have meant the mooring coming up in the darkness so we moved onto a CTD station.

Saturday 1st January 2011: Ranged NOG mooring at 0730hrs and straight in with correct range so released and on the surface at 0815. No problems recovering and did not come in a tangle like last year. All on board just after 0930hrs. After a quick turn round we went straight into a deployment at 1030hrs with anchors away by 1145hrs. Started transit to EB1 mooring site. Built glass for EB1 and EB1L7, and removed release from tripod frame to get ready for service and CTD dip.

Sunday 2nd: Argo floats were deployed in the early hours and in the evening. Serviced 2 off release units for CTD dip. Wound rope into baskets for moorings EBHi, EBH1, EBH2 and EBH3 and assembled billings float for EB1L7. Clocks put forward 1 hour.

Monday 3rd: A morning of maintenance and housekeeping in the workshop container. Built doubler release unit for EB1L7 and wound on EBH5 marking the last length of wire as this was wound on. CTD deployment at 1530hrs with 2 release units on for testing.

Tuesday 4th: Built double release unit for EB1. Also built tripod for EB1L7. Assembled mini mooring masts, floatation and instrument clamps. Clocks forward 1 hour. Instrumentation progressed by Dave and Chris.

Wednesday 5th: Built EBH1L7 tripod and rigged reeling winch with a recovery drum for mooring EB1. Instrumentation progressed by Chris and Dave. Cleaned ships scientific workshop.

Thursday 6th: Ranged and released EB1 mooring at 0645hrs and on the surface at 0745. All on board by 1130hrs. After lunch ranged and released EB1L5. On surface at 1320hr and all in board by 1400hrs then straight into deployment of EB1L7. It was found that 1 of the release units (s/n 927) had corroded at the transducer end cap and had leaked water. I suspect that the material for the end cap is not Duplex. Dismantled recovered glass and built glass for EBHi, EBH1,EBH2,EBH3 and EBH1L7. Serviced 2 release units for CTD dip, one of which (s/n 248) was found to have corroded components on the PCB. 1 release unit put onto CTD with MicroCATs for cal dip.

Friday 7th: Started to deploy EB1 at 0810hrs. No problems during deployment and anchor in the water at 1210hrs after towing for 45min. Triangulated position and then transited to EBHi station. During the afternoon we started to pack/tidy deck for the port call and rigged for recovery of EBHi.

Saturday 8th: Arrived on station at 1030hrs ,ranged and released EBHi at 1130hrs. On the surface and all on board by 1230hrs. Deployed EBHi. CTD cast for MicroCATs after mooring operations.

Sunday 9th: Built tripod and glass spheres for EBM1L. Serviced release units.

Monday 10th: Ranged on EBH1 at 0845 but only random numbers coming back. Attempted a blind release and waited the expected rise time and more but still a no show. Ranged and released lander and all on board by 1115hrs. Deployed lander after lunch quickly followed by EBH1 after a short tow to get correct depth. Steam to EBH2 station and tried to range on arrival. Clocks forward 1 hour.

Tuesday 11th: Ranged and released EBH2 at 0715hrs and on surface at 0745hrs. Due to ship movements the 2nd string of buoyancy and rope got wrapped around the prop and rudder. Hauled in most of the slack rope and tied off on a cleat the rope to the last buoyancy package and release. The bosun's mate came up with the idea of sending a heavy weight (55kg pie weight) to release the buoyancy from under the ship. After deploying the weight the rope from the second buoyancy to the rope that was tied off at the cleat was cut enabling us to free the buoyancy and remaining line. Transited to EBH3 station, on arrival ranged and released mooring. All on board, then got deck ready for, and deployed, EBH3. Transited to EBH4 and EBH5 to range moorings for recovery on Wednesday. CTD station to 1000m for test dip for 3 off release units for doubling up EBH4 and EBH5 moorings. Also on the same site there was a second CTD station to 500m for testing of mini mooring release units. All releases fired on both dips.

Wednesday 12th: Ranged and released EBH4 mooring at 0715hrs and all on board. Then transited to EBH5 mooring. Ranged and released and all onboard by 1100hrs. After lunch deployed EBH4 and EBH5 then rigged up to deploy EBM1L. EBH4 and EBH5 deployments completed by 1645hrs. Transited to mini–mooring stations to range for releasing the following day.

Thursday 13th: Only managed to range on one mini–mooring during the night so it was not looking good. Recovered EBM5 at 0800hrs; this was tangled in long line, netting and trawl floats. A lot had to be cut away before hauling on board. This could be why the others had not talked back to us. Spent the morning trying to locate the others before a decision on whether to deploy new mini-moorings was made. Mini-moorings were cancelled. Deployed PIES and transited to CTD station.

Friday 14th: CTD for cal of 19 microcats at 0430hrs.

Continued packing. RRS Discovery docked at 1400hrs. Continued packing workshop container and cages for demob on Saturday.

Saturday 15th: Demob started at 0800hrs. Three containers arrived from Southampton full of equipment for the next cruise. The shore side crane lifted containers from the ship's slots and these were packed first along with 2 empty containers that were already on dockside. In the afternoon the three loaded containers were unloaded and equipment put on aft deck and

boxes in the hanger. They were then reloaded with equipment from the Rapid cruise to go back to NOC. In total there were 12 container loads completed by the Rapid techs and ships crew as nobody had turned up from the next scientific/technical party prior to the ship docking.

10.3 Summary of moorings recovered and deployed

See the tables in appendices G and H for a summary of the mooring operations, along with appendix I which summarises the lost instrumentation.

11. Mooring Instrumentation Data Processing

11.1 MicroCAT Processing

Processing of MicroCAT data follows details in CR51 (D344 cruise report). Processing was done from the normal starting directory rapid/. For D359, the base directory on the UNIX box, named "eurus", was /noc/users/pstar/rpdmoc/.

The path for the calibration casts info.dat file is:

rapid/data/moor/proc_calib/d359/cal_dip/cast##info.dat where ## refers to the cast number, ranging from 1-15.

The path for the moorings info.dat file is: rapid/data/moor/proc/mooring/mooringinfo.dat where mooring refers to the full mooring name. A subdirectory, named microcat/, was created in each mooring directory for the processed MicroCAT data, rapid/data/moor/proc/mooring/microcat/

11.1.1 Stage 0 - Download

Raw instrument data are downloaded from MicroCATs using SeaBird's SeaTerm (older firmware SMPs), SeaTermV2 (newer firmware SMPS), or Darren's IMP_download_v5 software (for IMPs) following procedure sheets. See details in cruise report 51 for D344, sections 18.2 and 18.6. Details were recorded on paper as setup logsheets. After downloading, the files are transferred to: rapid/data/moor/raw/d359/microcat/ using a filename based on their serial number (e.g. 4461_data.asc).

11.1.2 Stage 1—Conversion to the .raw RDB format

Stage 1 processing converts the data for all the MicroCATs on each mooring from the ASCII or cnv format to RAPID RDB format.

For calibration casts on D359, the MATLAB script was called mc_call_caldip_d359 runs the conversion function microcat2rodb_3.m as a batch file for each instrument on a calibrations cast. It also loads the CTD data for comparison. The script must be edited for each cast number. Names and paths are hard coded into the script at the beginning. It uses the info.dat file to select the instrument that it needs, therefore it is critical that the info.dat files accurately reflect the instruments. Positions and times of deployment may be nominal, and are not used in the code.

For data from recovered moorings on D359, the script used was mc_call_2_003.m. The script opens the stage0 files and converts them to .raw files. It also produces summary plots of the data and creates a stage1_log file, which records a summary of the operations carried out. Output .raw files (e.g., mar1_6_200940_4461.raw) are stored in: rapid/data/moor/proc/mooring/microcat (for recovered instruments) & rapid/data/moor/proc_calib/d359/cal_dip/microcat/cast1 (for cal dips).

11.1.3 Stage 2—conversion to .use RDB format

Data were converted to .use format using the MATLAB script microcat_raw2use_003.m. It uses the times in the info.dat file to chop off the deployment and recovery period, and produces a stage2 log. The mooring name, cruise, operator, and plot intervals must be updated. The result is a file called mar1_6_200940_4461.use and is stored in: rapid/data/moor/proc/mooring/microcat

11.2 Seaguard processing

A Seaguard current meter was deployed for the first time on D344 and recovered on D359. Processing scripts were written during D344 to process the data.

11.2.1 Stage 0—Download

Data were downloaded from the Seaguard using the included Seaguard Studio software. As this is the first time a Seaguard was recovered, more complete details on the download from the procedure sheet are included here.

To download the data, the instrument was opened and the screen was tapped using the included stylus to wake it. The small tape icon at the bottom right indicated that the instrument was still logging. The number of records was checked by looking in the Menu> Recorder Panel (about 20,000 for the 1 year deployment). Logging was stopped by clicking "stop" and the time was noted to determine the clock offset from GMT. To remove the SD memory card, the round card port was unscrewed and card removed. Data files were copied to a laptop computer using an external card reader, transferring the entire directory called RCM_SSS_YYYYMMDD_HHMM where SSS is the instrument serial number. In this folder were 6 files, three.dsc, two .dat and a .xml file.

In the Seaguard Studio software, these data were imported using the File>Import menu and selecting the appropriate directory. Data were then exported using the Tasks menu at the bottom left, and "Export value type data to Matlab". All files were selected ("Check all") and data were exported. The software created 5 files: Conductivity #237.csv, DCS #218.csv, Pressure #246.csv, System Parameteres.csv and Temperature #204.csv. These files are read in the stage 1 processing.

11.2.2 Stage 1—Conversion from .csv to RDB format

The scripts used for D359 were called seaguard_call.m to read the *.csv files into .raw format.

The result is a data file called ebhi_6_200934_114.raw, which is stored under the mooring name in the directory rapid/moor/proc/.

11.2.3 Stage 2—Conversion to .use format

Data were converted to .use format using the MATLAB script seaguard_raw2use_call.m. Paths and filenames must be updated. The result is a data file with the name ebhi_6_200934_114.use.

11.3 S4 processing

The current meters recovered from the moorings during D359 were S4s, with the exception of a single Seaguard. For S4s recovered during D359, it was discovered that they had been set up incorrectly. All S4s were only set to receive on channel 6, rather than channels 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6. Thus, only velocity data were recovered.

11.3.1 Stage 0—Download

Data were downloaded using software written by Darren Rayner called "S4 Terminal", and converted to an ASCII file. See the download instruction sheets for further information. S4 current meter number 35612577 would be stored as: rapid/data/moor/raw/d359/s4/35612577_data.asc.

11.3.2 Stage 1—Conversion to .raw

Data were converted into .raw format using the MATLAB script s42rodb_v5_scr.m converting the .asc file to the .raw format with the relevant header. In order to run the script, the mooring name and paths must be updated. The code checks the info.dat file and looks for data files in the appropriate directories. The result is a stage1 log file and the data file, mar1_6_200940_35612577.raw stored under the mooring name in the rapid/moor/proc/directory.

11.3.3 Stage 2—Conversion to .use

Data were converted into .use format using the MATLAB script s4raw2use_v2_script_version.m which chops the deployment and recovery periods using the times in the info.dat file. Note: this replaces the previous script in batch_s4raw2use_v2.m.

11.4 PIES Instrument download

The data processing for this instrument was derived from the cruise report for D334 (chapter 17) and D344 (chapter 22). Updated instructions and details are included here. Unfortunately, due to a firmware issue with the PIES deployed at EBP1, data received during telemetry were all dated with yearday 1, and it was not possible to reconstruct the time series of pressure data or travel times. It was deployed during D334 on 15th November 2008, but will not be recovered until 2011. As a result of the firmware bug, it will not likely be worthwhile to attempt acoustic telemetry download during the coming cruise (September 2011).

A Benthos DS-7000 deck unit was attached to a laptop running MATLAB. The transducer was suspended over the side of the ship as deep as possible, and the electronics were set up in the saltwater annex. The MATLAB routine PPDTb_v3.m received the signals and PPlotPDT.m plotted them as they were received. PPlotPDT.m occasionally needed to be restarted.

The sea state was calm, and the ship maintained position over the PIES unit using its bow thrusters. The laptop was connected via an Ethernet cable to the ship's network, and so had a MATLAB license served across the network.

Steps:

- 1) Create a new directory for telemetry and copy the IES MATLAB files into the directory.
- 2) All paths in PPDTb_v3.m, PPplotPDT.m, renamePDT.m and deletePDT.m were updated for the new directory. All plot and data files were deleted. The code within PPDTb_v3.m which changes channel frequencies and gains was commented out.
- 3) Running Traxset.m was attempted with the DS-7000 in REMOTE mode, but it was found to crash, and also to set the channels to settings that were not reflected in previous cruise reports. Instead, channels were set manually with the deck unit in RANGING mode to match previous cruise reports as:

Channel	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Gain	6	8	6	6	6	6	6	6
Reception frequency	12.0	12.5	12.0	11.5	11.0	10.5	10.0	15.0
Transmission frequency	12.5	15	15	15	15	15	15	15

- 4) Put the transducer in the water.
- 5) Wait to hear the PIES sampling in REMOTE mode (every 10 minutes), recording the time of first ping to calculate the clock drift (making sure to correct for travel-time through the water column). The sampling sounds like a set of 4 pings at 10 minute intervals.
- 6) Switch to COMMAND mode on the DS-7000 and send CLEAR (76 for all PIES). Wait for the 2-ping response (at 12.0 kHz). If no reply is heard, resend the command. If the reply seems to be garbled by lots of echos, try adjusting the gain down (see the manual for settings based on water depth). It may also be necessary to reduce the power of the Benthos deck unit. The power settings only affect the AC power supply. If batteries are installed, they must be removed in order for a reduction in the power setting to have any effect.
- 7) Send the TELEM code (depends on the instrument), and wait for the 2-ping reply.
- 8) After the next scheduled sampling time, the PIES will switch to telemetry mode as detailed in the IES User's manual.
- 9) Open 2 MATLAB sessions, one to run PPDTb_v3.m to receive the signals and the second to plot them with PPlotPDT.m.

Troubleshooting:

- If there are problems with the com port (com1, for serial), run cf.m.
- If there are MATLAB errors mentioning a lack of silent ping (@) response, check the data cable. The connector we had for the serial to S110 cable was faulty, resulting in the deck unit being unable to talk to the laptop.

12. Apex Argo Float Deployments

Pre-deployment tests were run on four Apex type argo floats to check their different components. Argo floats first need to be connected to a terminal through a communication program. The program used is Hyper-Terminal on a PC running on Windows; ProComm is an alternative communication program. Hyper-Terminal can be found in All Program \rightarrow Accessories \rightarrow Communication. To connect the float to the PC, an RS232 converter associated with communication cables, both provided by Teledyne Webb Research with the float, were connected through the COM port via a COM to USB converter. The converter must be powered with 12 VDC.

A new connection is created at the opening of Hyper-Terminal. In properties, the COM port, which corresponds to the COM of the USB, is selected as 'Connect using' with the following configuration:

• Bits per second: 9600

Data bits: 8Parity: NoneStop bits: 1

Flow control: None

The connection is established with the menu Call; the two clamps, which should not touch the hull, are attached to the float. The float should normally exit the hibernate mode and

detect the 'asynchronous wake-up' before entering the Command mode. A text file of all the commands is saved (Transfer → Capture Text).

The properties of the float are analysed through the procedure of the 'Argo Test Logsheet' (also detailed in the 'APEX Final Test Procedure for Controller APF-9A'). The command L allows to list the float parameters and P shows the pressure table. The real time is compared to the GMT by pressing T. The nine steps are:

- Connect the float to the terminal and check floats id and pressure levels.
- Check real time against GMT.
- Test transmission.
- Test high pressure pump.
- Test battery voltage and internal vacuum.
- Check pneumatic system.
- CTD test.
- Run self test.
- Hibernate.

The (GMT - float) time offset was ranged from -42 to 18 seconds. The transmission test was run by placing a cat's meow passive beeper close and parallel to the antenna while sending a signal (Command IT). Float 5010 produced a faint signal compared to the other three.

The voltage was measured at 15.1 V, slightly lower than the 15.2 V requirement of the logsheet. The internal vacuum was above the required range 78-87 for the last two floats (5008 and 5009). This must be due to the high room temperature above the required range of $20\text{-}24^{\circ}\text{C}$ during these tests; the two floats were also on the deck during the afternoon before the tests.

12.1 Argo floats deployment

The properties of the four launched Argo floats are listed in Table 12.1. During the first deployment, it was noticed that the 'activation mode' could not be obtained with the expected method in the manual, which consists of resetting the float with the magnet, no signal was received by the cat's meow beeper. To activate the float without the magnet, the manual 'Pressure Activation Deployment' was launched by connecting the float to a terminal and typing A for the first float (Hull serial 5010). Another method was used for the other three floats with the command E which replicates the 'Activation Mode' expected with the magnet. In this case the 6 beeps 8 seconds apart were followed by the inflation of the bladder and then a regular signal was heard on the beeper.

Table 12.1: Argo floats characteristics.

Hull s/n	Activation	Expected	Deployment	Lat	Lon
	time	dive time	time	(N)	(W)
	(DOY/hh:mm)				
5008	002/8:10	002/14:10	002/8:28	23°51.03	38°01.64
5009	002/20:00	003/2:00	002/20:18	23°50.68	36°00.59
5010	352/05:06	352/11:06	352/05:23	17°07.57	36°30.24
5011	352/19:42	353/01:42	352/19:55	17°29.27	28°14.44

13. Cross-Calibrated Multi Platform & QuikSCAT Winds at 26.5°N

The Ekman contribution to the AMOC is presently estimated using QuikSCAT satellite scatterometer estimates of 10m winds, that are converted to stress and then to Ekman

transports. A spinning antenna on NASA's QuikSCAT satellite failed at 0700 GMT on Monday 23rd November 2009. We are being advised by Liz Kent of the surface process group at the NOC and by Tong Lee of JPL, NASA about a suitable replacement data set. A likely alternative to the QuikSCAT is the CCMP (Cross-Calibrated Multi-Platform) vector wind product. This product is formed using an objective analysis to merge available satellite observations of ocean surface wind from different sensors (including wind speed from passive microwave radiometers such as SSM/I and vector wind from various scatterometers). ECMWF product is used to help determine direction when there is an ambiguity in wind direction and when scatterometer data are not available. A brief analysis of an overlapping set of CCMP and QuikSCAT data is given below.

CCMP level_3.0 daily files from July 1987 to Dec 2009 were extracted (ftp://podaac-ftp.jpl.nasa.gov/OceanWinds/ccmp/) and a subset of the data written to a Matlab file. The subset data are in the geographical limits of 280 to 345 E (80 to 15W) and 25 to 27W. Twice daily Ekman transports at 26.25°N were computed from QS data and once daily Ekman transports at 26.375°N computed from the CCMP data. Both data sets were then 10-day low-pass filtered and the CCMP data interpolated onto the QuikSCAT time base. Differences between the two timeseries are shown in Figure 13.1. The mean difference is 0.048Sv with a standard deviation of 0.467Sv.

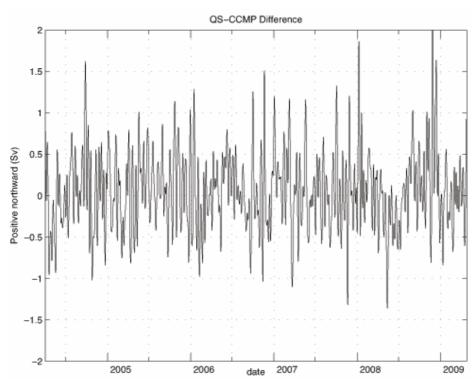


Figure 13.1: Difference between QuickSCAT and CCMP winds

13.1 References

Atlas, R., R. Hoffman, J. Adrizzone, S. M. Leidner, J. C. Jusem, D. K. Smith, and D. Gombos (2011), A Cross-calibrated, Multiplatform ocean surace wind velocity product for meteorlogical and oceanographic applications, *Bull. Amer. Meteo. Soc.*, 157-174.

14. Appendices

Appendix A: Details of Sea-Bird SBE37s lowered on CTD calibration casts

Appe	iluix A. De	Lalis Oi	Sea-Biru SBES78 iu	wered on C	TO calibration casts
				Pressure	
Cast	Туре	s/n	Deployment	sensor	Comments
					Was left logging for 24 hours after
2	IMP m/c	4066	pre-deployment	?	cast
2	IMP m/c	4068	pre-deployment	?	3500 m pressure rating
2	IMP m/c	4070	pre-deployment	?	3500 m pressure rating
2	IMP m/c	4071	pre-deployment	?	3500 m pressure rating
2	IMP m/c	4072	pre-deployment	?	3500 m pressure rating
2	SMP m/c	3902	pre-deployment	Kistler	
2	IMP m/c	4178	pre-deployment	Kistler	
2	IMP m/c	4722	pre-deployment	Kistler	
2	SMP m/c	6121	pre-deployment	Paine	
2	SMP m/c	6122	pre-deployment	Paine	
2	SMP m/c	6123	pre-deployment	Paine	
2	SMP m/c	6124	pre-deployment	Paine	
2	SMP m/c	6828	pre-deployment	Kistler	
2	SMP m/c	7468	pre-deployment	?	
2	SMP m/c	6331	pre-deployment	Paine	
2	AR				
2	AR				
2	AR				
2	AR				
3	IMP m/c	4180	pre-deployment	Kistler	
3	SMP m/c	6125	pre-deployment	Paine	Logging didn't start
					Short-circuited due to a loose washer
3	IMP m/c	4468	pre-deployment	Kistler	in the battery compartment
3	SMP m/c	4305	pre-deployment	Kistler	
3	SMP m/c	6126	pre-deployment	Paine	
3	IMP m/c	4470	pre-deployment	Kistler	
3	SMP m/c	6129	pre-deployment	Paine	
3	SMP m/c	6137	pre-deployment	Paine	
3	SMP m/c	6320	pre-deployment	Paine	
3	SMP m/c	6322	pre-deployment	Paine	
3	SMP m/c	6323	pre-deployment	Paine	
3	SMP m/c	6325	pre-deployment	Paine	
3	SMP m/c	6326	pre-deployment	Paine	
3	SMP m/c	6327	pre-deployment	Paine	
3	SMP m/c	6332	pre-deployment	Paine	
3	AR				
3	AR				
3	AR				
3	AR				
3	AR				
4	IMP m/c	4474	pre-deployment	Kistler	
4	IMP m/c	4475	pre-deployment	Kistler	
4	IMP m/c	4708	pre-deployment	Kistler	
4	SMP m/c	4306	pre-deployment	Kistler	
4	SMP m/c	4307	pre-deployment	Kistler	
4	IMP m/c	4466	pre-deployment	Kistler	
4	SMP m/c	6127	pre-deployment	Paine	
	1	, - · - ·	1 1 2 2 2 2 2 3		1

SMP m/c 6128 pre-deployment Paine Pa	1	l	I I	1	1	ı
IMP m/c						
MP m/c	4					
MP m/c	4	IMP m/c	4468	pre-deployment	Kistler	
SMP m/c SMP m/c SMP m/c 3933 pre-deployment pre-deployment Paine	4	IMP m/c	4471	pre-deployment	Kistler	
4 SMP m/c 7363 pre-deployment Paine 4 SMP m/c 3933 pre-deployment Kistler 4 AR 4 AR 4 AR 4 AR 4 AR 4 AR 4 AR 4 AR Kistler Kistler 5 SMP m/c 4710 pre-deployment Kistler Kistler 5 IMP m/c 4711 pre-deployment Kistler Kistler 5 SMP m/c 4715 pre-deployment Kistler Kistler 5 SMP m/c 6824 pre-deployment Kistler Kistler 5 SMP m/c 6825 pre-deployment Kistler Kistler 5 SMP m/c 6824 pre-deployment Kistler 5 SMP m/c 6825 pre-deployment Kistler 5 SMP m/c 4464 post-deployment Druck? Druck? From mar1_drift, greenish growth	4	IMP m/c	4472	pre-deployment	Kistler	
4 SMP m/c 3933 pre-deployment Kistler 4 AR 4 AR 4 AR 4 AR 4 AR 4 AR 4 AR 4 AR 5 SMP m/c 4709 pre-deployment post-deployment post-deployment pro-deployment pro-deployment pro-deployment pro-deployment post-deployment pos	4	SMP m/c	6333	pre-deployment	Paine	
4 AR 4 AR 4 AR 4 AR 4 AR 5 SMP m/c 3934 pre-deployment pre-deployment pre-deployment pre-deployment Kistler pre-deployment pre-d	4	SMP m/c	7363	pre-deployment	Paine	
4 AR 5 SMP m/c 3934 pre-deployment pre-de	4	SMP m/c	3933	pre-deployment	Kistler	
4 AR AR 4 AR AR 4 AR AR 5 SMP m/c 3934 pre-deployment pro-deployment pre-deployment pre-deploymen	4	AR				
4 AR AR AR AR 5 SMP m/c 5 IMP m/c 6 824 6 pre-deployment Kistler 5 SMP m/c 6 825 6 pre-deployment Kistler 5 SMP m/c 6 825 6 pre-deployment Druck 7 681 7 SMP m/c 7 682 7 SMP m/c 7 681 7 SMP m/c 7 682 7 SMP m/c 7 ST80 7 SMP m/c 7 ST80	4	AR				
4 AR AR AR AR 5 SMP m/c 5 IMP m/c 6 824 6 pre-deployment Kistler 5 SMP m/c 6 825 6 pre-deployment Kistler 5 SMP m/c 6 825 6 pre-deployment Druck 7 681 7 SMP m/c 7 682 7 SMP m/c 7 681 7 SMP m/c 7 682 7 SMP m/c 7 ST80 7 SMP m/c 7 ST80	4	AR				
4ARJaguaryKistler5SMP m/c3934pre-deploymentKistler5IMP m/c4710pre-deploymentKistler5IMP m/c4711pre-deploymentKistler5IMP m/c4711pre-deploymentKistler5IMP m/c4715pre-deploymentKistler5SMP m/c6825pre-deploymentKistler5SMP m/c7681pre-deploymentKistler5SMP m/c6825pre-deploymentKistler5SMP m/c7681pre-deploymentKistler5SMP m/c4461post-deploymentDruck5IMP m/c4464post-deploymentDruck5SMP m/c5779post-deploymentPaine6SMP m/c5780post-deploymentPaine6SMP m/c5762post-deploymentPaine6SMP m/c5763post-deploymentPaine6SMP m/c5766post-deploymentPaine6SMP m/c5770post-deploymentPaine6SMP m/c5771post-deploymentPaine6SMP m/c5773post-deploymentPaine6SMP m/c5778post-deploymentPaine6SMP m/c5778post-deploymentPaine6SMP m/c6830post-deploymentPaine6SMP m/c6830post-deploymentPain						
5 SMP m/c 3934 pre-deployment pre-deployment pre-deployment pre-deployment kistler Kistler kistler 5 IMP m/c 4710 pre-deployment pre-deployment kistler Kistler 5 IMP m/c 4711 pre-deployment pre-deployment kistler Kistler 5 SMP m/c 6824 pre-deployment pre-deployment kistler Kistler 5 SMP m/c 6825 pre-deployment kistler Kistler 5 SMP m/c 6825 pre-deployment kistler Kistler 5 SMP m/c 6825 pre-deployment kistler Kistler 5 SMP m/c 6824 pre-deployment pre-deployment kistler Kistler 5 SMP m/c 6824 pre-deployment pre-deployment pre-deployment pre-deployment pre-deployment pre-deployment Druck From mar1_drift, greenish growth clock is 3 minutes off GMT 5 SMP m/c 5779 post-deployment						
5 IMP m/c 4709 pre-deployment pre-deployment pre-deployment pre-deployment kistler Kistler Kistler 5 IMP m/c 4711 pre-deployment pre-deployment kistler Kistler 5 IMP m/c 6824 pre-deployment kistler Kistler 5 SMP m/c 6825 pre-deployment pre-deployment kistler Druck? From mar1_drift, greenish growth 5 SMP m/c 4461 post-deployment post-deployment post-deployment Druck From mar1_drift, greenish growth clock is 3 minutes off GMT 5 SMP m/c 5779 post-deployment		SMP m/c	3934	pre-deployment	Kistler	
5IMP m/c4710pre-deployment pre-deployment<						
5 IMP m/c 4711 pre-deployment pre-deployment pre-deployment Kistler Kistler SMP m/c 6824 pre-deployment Kistler pre-deployment Kistler pre-deployment Kistler pre-deployment pre-deployment Druck? 5 SMP m/c 6825 pre-deployment Druck? 5 SMP m/c 7681 pre-deployment Druck? 5 IMP m/c 4461 post-deployment Druck From mar1_drift, greenish growth From mar1_drift, greenish growth From mar1_drift, greenish growth Clock is 3 minutes off GMT From mar1_drift, greenish growth Clock is 3 minutes off GMT From mar1_drift, greenish growth Clock is 3 minutes off GMT From mar1_drift, greenish growth Clock is 7 minutes off GMT From mar1_drift, greenish growth Clock is 7 minutes off GMT From mar1_drift, greenish growth Clock is 7 minutes off GMT From mar1_drift, greenish growth Clock is 7 minutes off GMT From mar1_drift, greenish growth Clock is 7 minutes off GMT From mar1_drift, greenish growth Clock is 7 minutes off GMT From mar1_drift, greenish growth Clock is 7 minutes off GMT From mar1_drift, greenish growth Clock is 7 minutes off GMT From mar1_drift, greenish growth Clock is 7 minutes off GMT From mar1_drift, greenish growth Clock is 3 minutes off GMT From mar1_drift, greenish growth Clock is 3 minutes off GMT From mar1_drift, greenish growth Clock is 3 minutes off GMT From mar1_drift, greenish growth Clock is 3 minutes off GMT From mar1_drift, greenish growth Clock is 3 minutes off GMT From mar1_drift, greenish growth Clock is 3 minutes off GMT From mar1_drift, greenish growth Clock is 3 minutes off GMT From mar1_drift, greenish growth Clock is 3 minutes off GMT From mar1_drift, greenish growth Clock is 3 minutes off GMT From mar1_drift, greenish growth Clock is 3 minutes off GMT From mar1_drift, greenish growth Clock is 3 minutes off GMT From mar1_drift, greenish growth Clock is 3 minutes off GMT From mar1_drift, greenish growth Clock is 3 minutes off GMT From mar1_drift, greenish growth Clock is 3 minutes off GMT From mar1_drift, greenish growth Clock is 3 minutes off GMT From mar1_drift, greenish growth Clock is 3 minutes						
5IMP m/c4715pre-deployment pre-deployment pre-deployment pre-deployment pre-deployment pre-deployment pre-deployment pre-deployment pre-deployment pre-deployment post-deploymentKistler Kistler Kistler Kistler Variable5SMP m/c7681post-deployment post-deploymentDruck? DruckFrom mar1_drift, greenish growth From mar1_drift, greenish growth From mar1_drift, greenish growth From mar1_drift, greenish growth clock is 3 minutes off GMT5SMP m/c5780post-deployment post-deploymentPaine6SMP m/c5760post-deployment post-deploymentPaine6SMP m/c5763post-deployment post-deploymentPaine6SMP m/c5766post-deployment post-deploymentPaine6SMP m/c5767post-deployment post-deploymentPaine6SMP m/c5770post-deployment post-deploymentPaine6SMP m/c5773post-deployment post-deploymentPaine6SMP m/c5775post-deployment post-deploymentPaine6SMP m/c5775post-deployment post-deploymentPaine6SMP m/c5778post-deployment post-deploymentPaine6SMP m/c5781post-deployment post-deploymentPaine6SMP m/c6830post-deployment post-deploymentPaine7IMP m/c4718post-deployment post-deploymentPaine						
5SMP m/c6824 SMP m/cpre-deployment pre						
5SMP m/c6825pre-deployment pre-deploymentKistler Druck?5IMP m/c4461post-deploymentDruckFrom mar1_drift, greenish growth5IMP m/c4464post-deploymentDruckFrom mar1_drift, greenish growth5SMP m/c5779post-deploymentPaineClock is 3 minutes off GMT5SMP m/c5780post-deploymentPainePaine6SMP m/c5762post-deploymentPaine6SMP m/c5763post-deploymentPaine6SMP m/c5763post-deploymentPaine6SMP m/c5767post-deploymentPaine6SMP m/c5768post-deploymentPaine6SMP m/c5770post-deploymentPaine6SMP m/c5771post-deploymentPaine6SMP m/c5773post-deploymentPaine6SMP m/c5773post-deploymentPaine6SMP m/c5775post-deploymentPaine6SMP m/c5775post-deploymentPaine6SMP m/c5781post-deploymentPaine6SMP m/c5782post-deploymentPaine6SMP m/c6830post-deploymentPaine6SMP m/c6830post-deploymentPaine7IMP m/c4718post-deployment?P offset > 15 dbar						
5 SMP m/c 7681 pre-deployment post-deployment						
S						
5 IMP m/c 4464 post-deployment Druck From mar1_drift, greenish growth From mar1_drift, greenish growth clock is 3 minutes off GMT From mar1_drift, greenish growth clock is 3 minutes off GMT From mar1_drift, greenish growth clock is 3 minutes off GMT From mar1_drift, greenish growth clock is 7 minutes off GMT 5 SMP m/c 5780 post-deployment Paine						From mar1 drift groonish growth
From mar1_drift, greenish growth clock is 3 minutes off GMT From mar1_drift, greenish growth clock is 3 minutes off GMT From mar1_drift, greenish growth clock is 3 minutes off GMT From mar1_drift, greenish growth clock is 7 minutes off GMT From mar1_drift, greenish growth clock is 7 minutes off GMT From mar1_drift, greenish growth clock is 7 minutes off GMT From mar1_drift, greenish growth clock is 3 minutes off GMT From mar1_drift, greenish growth clock is 3 minutes off GMT From mar1_drift, greenish growth clock is 3 minutes off GMT From mar1_drift, greenish growth clock is 3 minutes off GMT From mar1_drift, greenish growth clock is 3 minutes off GMT From mar1_drift, greenish growth clock is 3 minutes off GMT From mar1_drift, greenish growth clock is 3 minutes off GMT From mar1_drift, greenish growth clock is 3 minutes off GMT From mar1_drift, greenish growth clock is 3 minutes off GMT From mar1_drift, greenish growth clock is 3 minutes off GMT From mar1_drift, greenish growth clock is 3 minutes off GMT From mar1_drift, greenish growth clock is 3 minutes off GMT From mar1_drift, greenish growth clock is 7 minutes off GMT From mar1_drift, greenish growth clock is 3 minutes off GMT From mar1_drift, greenish growth clock is 7 minutes off GMT From mar1_drift, greenish growth clock is 3 minutes off GMT From mar1_drift, greenish growth clock is 7 minutes off GMT From mar1_drift, greenish growth clock is 7 minutes off GMT From mar1_drift, greenish growth clock is 7 minutes off GMT From mar1_drift, greenish growth clock is 7 minutes off GMT From mar1_drift, greenish growth clock is 7 minutes off GMT From mar1_drift, greenish growth clock is 7 minutes off GMT From mar1_drift, greenish growth clock is 7 minutes off GMT From mar1_drift, greenish growth clock is 7 minutes off GMT Falle Land Land Land Land Land Land Land Land				' '		
5 SMP m/c 5779 post-deployment Paine clock is 3 minutes off GMT From mar1_drift, greenish growth clock is 7 minutes off GMT 6 SMP m/c 5780 post-deployment Paine Paine 6 SMP m/c 5762 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5763 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5766 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5767 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5768 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5770 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5771 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5773 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5774 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5775 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5778 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5778 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5778 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5781 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5782 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 6830 post-deployment Paine 7 IMP m/c 4718 post-deployment ? P offset > 10 dbar	5	TIVIF TIT/C	4404	post-deployment	Diuck	
From mar1_drift, greenish growth clock is 7 minutes off GMT SMP m/c 5780 post-deployment Paine		CMD ma /a	5770	noot donlovmoont	Deine	
5SMP m/c5780post-deploymentPaineclock is 7 minutes off GMT6SMP m/c5241post-deploymentPaine6SMP m/c5762post-deploymentPaine6SMP m/c5763post-deploymentPaine6SMP m/c5766post-deploymentPaine6SMP m/c5767post-deploymentPaine6SMP m/c5770post-deploymentPaine6SMP m/c5771post-deploymentPaine6SMP m/c5773post-deploymentPaine6SMP m/c5774post-deploymentPaine6SMP m/c5775post-deploymentPaine6SMP m/c5778post-deploymentPaine6SMP m/c5781post-deploymentPaine6SMP m/c5782post-deploymentPaine6SMP m/c6830post-deploymentPaine7IMP m/c4718post-deployment?P offset > 15 dbar	5	SIVIP M/C	5//9	post-deployment	Paine	
6 SMP m/c 5762 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5763 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5763 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5766 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5767 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5768 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5770 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5771 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5773 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5774 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5775 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5778 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5778 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5781 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5782 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 6830 post-deployment Paine 7 IMP m/c 4718 post-deployment ? P offset > 10 dbar	_	CMD	5700		Daire	
6 SMP m/c 5762 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5763 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5766 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5767 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5768 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5770 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5771 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5773 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5774 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5775 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5778 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5778 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5778 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5781 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5782 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 6830 post-deployment Paine 7 IMP m/c 4718 post-deployment ? P offset > 10 dbar						Clock is 7 minutes off GMT
6 SMP m/c 5763 post-deployment paine Paine 6 SMP m/c 5766 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5767 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5768 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5770 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5771 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5773 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5774 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5775 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5778 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5781 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5781 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5782 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 6830 post-deployment Paine 7 IMP m/c 4718 post-deployment ? Poffset > 10 dbar						
6 SMP m/c 5766 post-deployment post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5768 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5770 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5771 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5773 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5774 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5775 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5778 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5778 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5781 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5782 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 6830 post-deployment Paine 7 IMP m/c 4718 post-deployment Paine P offset > 10 dbar						
6 SMP m/c 5767 post-deployment paine Paine 6 SMP m/c 5770 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5771 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5773 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5774 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5775 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5778 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5778 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5781 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5782 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 6830 post-deployment Paine 7 IMP m/c 4718 post-deployment Paine Poffset > 10 dbar Poffset > 15 dbar						
6 SMP m/c 5768 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5770 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5771 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5773 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5774 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5775 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5778 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5781 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5782 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 6830 post-deployment Paine 7 IMP m/c 4718 post-deployment ? Poffset > 10 dbar						
6 SMP m/c 5770 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5771 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5773 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5774 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5775 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5778 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5781 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5782 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 6830 post-deployment Paine 7 IMP m/c 4718 post-deployment ? P offset > 10 dbar						
6 SMP m/c 5771 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5773 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5774 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5775 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5778 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5781 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5782 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 6830 post-deployment Paine 7 IMP m/c 4718 post-deployment ? P offset > 10 dbar						
6 SMP m/c 5773 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5774 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5775 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5778 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5781 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5782 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 6830 post-deployment Paine 7 IMP m/c 4718 post-deployment ? P offset > 10 dbar				_		
6 SMP m/c 5774 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5775 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5778 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5781 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5782 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 6830 post-deployment Paine 7 IMP m/c 4718 post-deployment ? Poffset > 10 dbar						
6 SMP m/c 5775 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5778 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5781 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5782 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 6830 post-deployment Paine 7 IMP m/c 4718 post-deployment ? P offset > 10 dbar P offset > 15 dbar				' '		
6 SMP m/c 5778 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5781 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5782 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 6830 post-deployment Paine 7 IMP m/c 4718 post-deployment ? P offset > 10 dbar P offset > 15 dbar						
6 SMP m/c 5781 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 5782 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 6830 post-deployment Paine 7 IMP m/c 4718 post-deployment ? P offset > 10 dbar P offset > 15 dbar	6					
6 SMP m/c 5782 post-deployment Paine 6 SMP m/c 6830 post-deployment Paine P offset > 10 dbar 7 IMP m/c 4718 post-deployment ? P offset > 15 dbar						
6 SMP m/c 6830 post-deployment Paine P offset > 10 dbar 7 IMP m/c 4718 post-deployment ? P offset > 15 dbar						
7 IMP m/c 4718 post-deployment ? P offset > 15 dbar						
1 7 1 IMD ma/o 1 2000 1 m and double use and 1 Duriel	l l					P offset > 15 dbar
	7	IMP m/c	3282	post-deployment	Druck	
7 IMP m/c 3284 post-deployment Druck						
7 SMP m/c 5240 post-deployment Paine	l l					
7 SMP m/c 5776 post-deployment Paine		SMP m/c			Paine	
7 SMP m/c 5783 post-deployment Paine		SMP m/c	5783	=	Paine	
7 SMP m/c 5784 post-deployment Paine		SMP m/c	5784		Paine	
7 SMP m/c 5785 post-deployment Paine	l l	SMP m/c	5785		Paine	
7 SMP m/c 5786 post-deployment Paine	7	SMP m/c	5786	post-deployment	Paine	
7 SMP m/c 5787 post-deployment Paine	7	SMP m/c	5787	=	Paine	
7 SMP m/c 5788 post-deployment Paine	7				Paine	
7 SMP m/c 5789 post-deployment ? P offset > 10 dbar	l l	SMP m/c			_	P offset > 10 dbar
7 AR	l l	AR		. •		

7	AR				
7	AR				
7	AR				
8	IMP m/c	4717	pre-deployment	Kistler	
8	IMP m/c	4719	pre-deployment	Kistler	
8	IMP m/c	4720	pre-deployment	Kistler	
8	IMP m/c	4721	pre-deployment	Kistler	
8	SMP m/c	6826	pre-deployment	Kistler	
8	SMP m/c	6827	pre-deployment	Kistler	
8	IMP m/c	4066	pre-deployment	?	
11	IMP m/c	4473	pre-deployment	Kistler	
11	IMP m/c	4184	post-deployment	Druck	
11	IMP m/c	4462	post-deployment	Druck	
12	SMP m/c	5484	post-deployment	Paine	P offset > 10 dbar
12	SMP m/c	5486	post-deployment	Druck	
12	SMP m/c	6335	post-deployment	Paine	
12	SMP m/c	3900	post-deployment	Druck	
12	SMP m/c	3901	post-deployment	Druck	
12	SMP m/c	3903	post-deployment	Druck	
12	SMP m/c	3904	post-deployment	Druck	
12	SMP m/c	3910	post-deployment	Druck	
12	SMP m/c	3911	post-deployment	Druck	
12	SMP m/c	3912	post-deployment	Druck	P offset > 10 dbar
12	SMP m/c	3916	post-deployment	Druck	
12	SMP m/c	3918	post-deployment	Druck	P offset > 10 dbar
13	SMP m/c	3251	post-deployment	Druck	
13	SMP m/c	3486	post-deployment	Druck	
13	SMP m/c	3890	post-deployment	Druck	P offset > 15 dbar
13	SMP m/c	3891	post-deployment	Druck	P offset > 20 dbar
13	SMP m/c	3893	post-deployment	Druck	P offset > 10 dbar
13	SMP m/c	3277	post-deployment	Paine	
13	SMP m/c	3484	post-deployment	Paine	
15	SMP m/c	3248	post-deployment	Druck	
15	SMP m/c	3249	post-deployment	Druck	
15	SMP m/c	3252	post-deployment	Druck	
15 15	SMP m/c	3253	post-deployment	Druck	
15 15	SMP m/c SMP m/c	3254 3255	post-deployment post-deployment	Paine Paine	
15	SMP m/c	3255	post-deployment	Paine	P offset > 10 dbar
15	SMP m/c	3257	post-deployment	Druck	i onset > io upai
15	SMP m/c	3269	post-deployment	Paine	
15	SMP m/c	3270	post-deployment	Paine	
15	SMP m/c	3270	post-deployment	Paine	
15	SMP m/c	3483	post-deployment	Druck	
15	SMP m/c	5485	post-deployment	Paine	
15	SMP m/c	3220	post-deployment	Druck	
15	SMP m/c	3259	post-deployment	Druck	
15	SMP m/c	3264	post-deployment	Druck	
15	SMP m/c	3265	post-deployment	Paine	
15	SMP m/c	3266	post-deployment	Paine	
15	SMP m/c	3268	post-deployment	Druck	

Appendix B: Instrument Record Lengths

Inst	s/n	Start	End	Median	Comments
				press	
1 7 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2		2000110121		dbar	
ebm5_3_200924	03220	2009/10/24	, ,	208.4	
ebh4_7_200929	03252	2009/10/24	2011/01/12	325.6	
	03253	2009/10/24	2011/01/12	398.7	
	03254	2009/10/24	2011/01/12	499.0	
	03255	2009/10/24	2011/01/12	608.0	
	03256	2009/10/24	2011/01/12	699.9	
117770000	03257	2009/10/24	2011/01/12	811.5	
ebh5_5_200927	03248	2009/10/24	, ,	120.0	
	03249	2009/10/24	2011/01/12	194.1	
	03483	2009/10/24	, ,	271.4	
ebh3_6_200930	03259	2009/10/25	2011/01/11	867.4	
	03264	2009/10/25	2011/01/11	978.3	
	03265	2009/10/25	2011/01/11	1097.6	
	03266	2009/10/25	2011/01/11	1208.8	
	03268	2009/10/25	, ,	1425.7	
ebh2_6_200931	03269	2009/10/25	2011/01/11	1568.7	
	03270	2009/10/25	2011/01/11	1795.2	
	03271	2009/10/25	2011/01/11	2039.7	
ebh1l5_5_200834	0396	2008/11/18	2011/01/10	3059.6	
ebhi_6_200934	05485	2009/10/28	2011/01/08	3459.3	
	03277	2009/10/28	2011/01/08	4015.9	
	03484	2009/10/28	2011/01/08	4568.1	
eb1l5_5_200824	0004	2008/10/31	2011/01/07	5203.9	
eb1_8_200935	03251	2009/10/30	2011/01/06	70.7	
	03486	2009/10/30	2011/01/06	122.7	
	03890	2009/10/30	2011/01/06	197.3	
	03891	2009/10/30	2011/01/06	276.6	
	03893	2009/10/30	2011/01/06	435.2	
	03900	2009/10/30	2011/01/06	627.2	
	03901	2009/10/30	2011/01/06	836.8	
	03903	2009/10/30	2011/01/06	1041.9	
	03904	2009/10/30	2011/01/06	1234.1	
	03910	2009/10/30	2011/01/06	1650.6	
	03911	2009/10/30	2011/01/06	2068.0	
	03912	2009/10/30	2011/01/06	2558.0	
	05486	2009/10/30	2011/01/06	3090.0	
	03916	2009/10/30	2011/01/06	3578.6	
	03918	2009/10/30	2011/01/06	4077.2	
	05484	2009/10/30	2011/01/06	4613.5	
	06335	2009/10/30	2011/01/06	5051.3	
mar3l4_4_200825	0414	2008/11/04	2010/12/31	5148.2	
mar1_6_200940	04461	2009/11/07	2010/12/24	74.6	
	04464	2009/11/07	2010/12/24	110.0	
	05779	2009/11/07	2010/12/24	165.4	

05780	2009/11/07	2010/12/24	192.2	
05781	2009/11/07	2010/12/24	427.7	
05782	2009/11/07	2010/12/24	477.0	
05783	2009/11/07	2010/12/24	535.6	
05784	2009/11/07	2010/12/24	707.2	
04718	2009/11/07	2010/12/24	838.2	
05785	2009/11/07	2010/12/24	1038.3	
05786	2009/11/07	2010/12/24	1242.9	
05787	2009/11/07	2010/12/24	1443.9	
05240	2009/11/07	2010/12/24	2061.9	
05788	2009/11/07	2010/12/24	2579.9	
05789	2009/11/07	2010/12/24	3104.7	
05776	2009/11/07	2010/12/24	3577.2	
03282	2009/11/07	2010/12/24	4121.9	
03284	2009/11/07	2010/12/24	4638.8	
0035	2008/11/08	2010/12/25	5329.5	
0012	2008/11/09	2010/12/25	5329.6	
05762	2009/11/08	2010/12/25	1105.4	
05766	2009/11/08	2010/12/25	1405.7	
05767	2009/11/08	2010/12/25	1819.8	
05768	2009/11/08	2010/12/25	2286.9	
05770	2009/11/08	2010/12/25	2795.6	
05771	2009/11/08	2010/12/25	3312.1	
05763	2009/11/08	2010/12/25	3833.6	
05773	2009/11/08	2010/12/25	4342.7	
05774	2009/11/08	2010/12/25	4850.8	
05775	2009/11/08	2010/12/25	5258.8	
	05781 05782 05783 05784 04718 05785 05786 05787 05240 05788 05789 05776 03282 03284 0035 0012 05762 05766 05767 05768 05776 05776 05771 05763 05773 05773	05781 2009/11/07 05782 2009/11/07 05783 2009/11/07 05784 2009/11/07 04718 2009/11/07 05785 2009/11/07 05786 2009/11/07 05787 2009/11/07 05788 2009/11/07 05789 2009/11/07 05776 2009/11/07 03282 2009/11/07 03284 2009/11/07 035 2008/11/08 0012 2008/11/08 05762 2009/11/08 05765 2009/11/08 05766 2009/11/08 05767 2009/11/08 05768 2009/11/08 05770 2009/11/08 05771 2009/11/08 05773 2009/11/08 05774 2009/11/08 05773 2009/11/08 05774 2009/11/08	05781 2009/11/07 2010/12/24 05782 2009/11/07 2010/12/24 05783 2009/11/07 2010/12/24 05784 2009/11/07 2010/12/24 04718 2009/11/07 2010/12/24 05785 2009/11/07 2010/12/24 05786 2009/11/07 2010/12/24 05787 2009/11/07 2010/12/24 05788 2009/11/07 2010/12/24 05789 2009/11/07 2010/12/24 05789 2009/11/07 2010/12/24 05776 2009/11/07 2010/12/24 03282 2009/11/07 2010/12/24 03284 2009/11/07 2010/12/24 035762 2008/11/08 2010/12/25 05763 2009/11/08 2010/12/25 05764 2009/11/08 2010/12/25 05763 2009/11/08 2010/12/25 05763 2009/11/08 2010/12/25 05773 2009/11/08 2010/12/25 05773 2009/11/08 2010/12/25<	05781 2009/11/07 2010/12/24 427.7 05782 2009/11/07 2010/12/24 477.0 05783 2009/11/07 2010/12/24 535.6 05784 2009/11/07 2010/12/24 707.2 04718 2009/11/07 2010/12/24 1038.3 05785 2009/11/07 2010/12/24 1242.9 05787 2009/11/07 2010/12/24 1242.9 05787 2009/11/07 2010/12/24 1242.9 05788 2009/11/07 2010/12/24 2061.9 05789 2009/11/07 2010/12/24 2579.9 05789 2009/11/07 2010/12/24 3577.2 03282 2009/11/07 2010/12/24 4121.9 03284 2009/11/07 2010/12/24 4638.8 0035 2008/11/08 2010/12/24 4638.8 005762 2009/11/08 2010/12/25 5329.6 05765 2009/11/08 2010/12/25 1405.7 05768 2009/11/08 2010/12/25

Appendix C: Mooring Instrument Sampling Parameters

MAR0_4_201029

SBE26 BPR

InterOcean S4

SBE53 BPR BPR unit, s/n: 0003 INITLOGGING Y

Info header: Mar0_D359_2010

Tide interval: 30 min
Tide Measurement Duration: 30 min

Reference sample frequency Every 96 samples Start 27/12/10 @ 12:00

Target depth 5600 m BPR unit, s/n: 0391

Tide interval: 30 min
Tide measurements per burst: 9999
Wave samples per burst: 68
Number of 0.25s periods to 33

integrate waves:

Frequency of ref measurements (N 9999

samples):

Start: 27/12/10 @ 12:00

Target depth: 5600 m Current meter, s/n: 35612574

Header: MAR0_2010_5600m

On time: 1 min
Cycle time: 30 min
Average count: 120
Channels at average: 2, 3, 4, 5, 6

SRB count 48
Channels at SRB 2,3,4,5 6
Write mode: Internal

Start: 27/12/10 @ 12:30

SBE37 MicroCAT IMP CTD unit, s/n: 4306 IMP (5100 m)

4307 IMP (5350 m) 4466 IMP (5475 m) 6127 (5225 m) 6128 (5475 m)

Sample interval: 1800 s

Start: 27/12/10 @ 13:00

MAR1L5_5_200941

SBE53 BPR BPR unit, s/n: 0063,

0028

Header: MAR1L_D359

Tide interval: 30 min
Tide measurements duration 30 min

Frequency of reference Every 96 samples

measurement

Start: 25/12/10 @ 12:00

Target depth: 5222

MAR1_7_201028

InterOcean S4

Sontek Argonaut Current meter, s/n: D320

Deployment name: 359_m1

Start: 23/12/10 @ 20:30

Target depth: 1500 m Current meter, s/n: 35612576

Header: MAR1_DEPLOY_359

On time: 1 min
Cycle time: 30 min
Average count: 120
Channels at average: 2, 3, 4, 5, 6

SRB count 48
Channels at SRB 2,3,4,5 6
Write mode: Internal

Start: 27/12/10 @ 12:30

Target depth: 5100 m

SBE37 MicroCAT SMP CTD unit, s/n, (target depth): 3902 (100 m)

6331 (50 m) 4068 IMP (175 m) 6121 (250 m) 6129 (325 m) 4722 IMP (400 m)

4722 IMP (400 III) 4071 IMP (600 m) 6122 (800 m) 4072 IMP (1000 m) 6828 (1200 m) 7468 (1600 m) 6123 (2000 m) 4178 (2500 m) 6124 (3000 m) 4180 (3500 m) 6327 (4000 m) 4305 (4500 m)

6126 (5000 m)

Sample interval: 1800 s

Start: 26/12/10 @ 12:00

MAR2_6_201030

SBE37 MicroCAT SMP CTD unit, s/n, (target depth): 4070 IMP (1100 m)

4468 IMP (1400 m) 3934 (1600 m)

6137 (1800 m) 6320 (2250 m)

6322 (2750 m) 4470 IMP (3250 m) 6323 (3750 m)

6325 (4250 m) 6326 (4750 m)

4471 IMP (5170 m)

Sample interval: 1800 s

Start: 28/12/10 @ 12:00

InterOcean S4 Current meter, s/n: 35612565

Header: Mar2_deploy_d359

On time: 1 min
Cycle time: 30 min
Average count: 120

Channels at average: 2 (Hx), 3 (Hy), 4 (Con), 5

(T), 6(z)

Special record block count: 48

Channels for SRB: 2, 3, 4, 5, 6
Write mode: Internal

Start: 27/12/10 @ 23:00

Target depth: 5150 m

MAR3_7_201032

SBE37 MicroCAT SMP CTD unit, s/n (target depth): 6125 (2500 m)

3933 (3000 m) 6333 (3500 m) 6332 (4000 m) 4472 (4500 m) 7363 (4995 m)

Sample interval: 1800 s

Start: 31/12/10 @ 19:30

InterOcean S4 Current meter, s/n: 35612564

Header:

On time: 1 min
Cycle time: 30 min
Average count: 120

Channels at average: 2 (Hx), 3 (Hy), 4 (Con), 5

(T), 6(z)

Special record block count: 48

Channels for SRB: 2, 3, 4, 5, 6
Write mode: Internal

Start: 31/12/10 @ 19:30

Target depth: 5000 m

EB1L7_7_201102

SBE53 BPR BPR unit, s/n: 0054, 0061

Header: EB1L7_D359

Tide interval: 30 min
Tide measurements duration 30 min

Frequency of reference Every 96 samples

measurement

Start:

Target depth: 5100 m

EB1_9_201113

SBE37 MicroCAT SMP CTD unit, s/n: (target depth) 5240 (50 m),

5141 (100 m), 5762 (175 m), 5763 (250 m),

5766 (325 m), 5767 (400 m), 5768 (600 m), 5770 (800 m), 5771 (1000 m), 5773 (1200 m), 5774 (1600 m), 4774 IMP (2000 m), 5776 (2500 m), 5778 (3000 m), 5779 (3500 m), 5780 (4000 m), 5781 (4500 m), 4710 IMP (5000 m)

Sample interval: 1800 s

Start: 7/1/11 @ 15:00

Target depth: 50

Sontek Argonaut Current meter, s/n: D301

Deployment name: 359_m1

Start: 7/1/11 @ 15:00

Target depth: 1500 m Current meter, s/n: 395

Pings per ensemble:

Conductivity range:

Recording interval:

No of channels:

600

2 - 3

32 - 34

8

Mode: Burst DSU serial number: 14722

Start: 7/1/11 @ 15:00

Target depth: 4990 m

EBHi_7_201104

RCM 11

SBE37 MicroCAT SMP CTD unit, s/n: (target depth) 5783 (3500 m),

5784 (4000 m), 5785 (4500 m),

Sample interval: 1800 s

Start: 8/1/11 @ 15:30

RCM 11 Current meter, s/n: 399

Pings per ensemble: 600
Temperature range: 2 - 3
Conductivity range: 32 - 34
Recording interval: 30
No of channels: 8
Mode: Burst

DSU serial number: 14383 Start: 8/1/11 @ 15:30

Target depth: 4400 m

EBH1_7_201106

SBE37 MicroCAT SMP CTD unit, s/n: (target depth) 5786 (2500 m), 5787 (3000 m), Sample interval: 1800 s Start: **RCM 11** Current meter, s/n: 426 600 Pings per ensemble: Temperature range: 2 - 3Conductivity range: 31 - 34Recording interval: 30 No of channels: 8 Mode: Burst DSU serial number: 14696 Start: Target depth: 2900 m EBH1L7_7_201105 SBE53 BPR BPR unit, s/n: 0064, 0060 Header: EBH1L7_D359 Tide interval: 30 min Tide measurements duration 30 min Frequency of reference Every 96 samples measurement Start: 10/1/11 @ 15:30 Target depth: EBH2_7_201112 SBE37 MicroCAT SMP CTD unit, s/n: (target depth) 4473 (1600 m), 5775 (1800 m), 4475 (2000 m), Sample interval: 1800 s Start: 11/1/11 @ 11:00 **RCM 11** Current meter, s/n: 443 Pings per ensemble: 600 Temperature range: 4 - 5Conductivity range: 32 - 35Recording interval: 30 No of channels: 8 Mode: Burst DSU serial number: 16230 Start: Target depth: 1900 m EBH3_7_201107 SBE37 MicroCAT SMP CTD unit, s/n: (target depth) 4708 (900 m), 4709 (1000 m), 5782 (1100 m), 4711 (1200 m), 4715 (1400 m) Sample interval: 1800 s

Start: 11/1/11 @ 11:00 **RCM 11** Current meter, s/n: 444 Pings per ensemble: 600 Temperature range: 6 - 7Conductivity range: 34 - 37Recording interval: 30 No of channels: 8 Mode: Burst DSU serial number: 14723 Start: Target depth: 1300 m EBH4_8_201108 SBE37 MicroCAT SMP CTD unit, s/n: (target depth) 4717 (325 m), 4719 (400 m), 4720 (500 m), 4721 (600 m), 6824 (700 m), 6825 (800 m) Sample interval: 1800 s Start: 12/1/11 @ 15:00 EBH5_6_201109 SBE37 MicroCAT SMP CTD unit, s/n: (target depth) 6826 (100 m), 6827 (175 m), 3282 IMP (250 m), Sample interval: 1800 s Start: 12/1/11 @ 18:00 InterOcean S4 Current meter, s/n: 35612578 Header: On time: 1 min Cycle time: 30 min Average count: 120 Channels at average: 2 (Hx), 3 (Hy), 4 (Con), 5 (T), 6(z)Special record block count: 48 Channels for SRB: 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 Write mode: Internal 12/1/11 @ 18:00 Start: Target depth: 450 m **RCM 11** Current meter, s/n: 507 Pings per ensemble: 600 Temperature range: 11 - 14Conductivity range: 39 - 43Recording interval: 30 No of channels: 8 Mode: Burst DSU serial number: 7869 12/1/11 @ 18:00 Start: 750 m Target depth:

Sontek Argonaut Current meter, s/n: D303

Deployment name:

Start: 12/1/11 @ 18:00

Target depth: 950 m

EBH4L2_2_201110

SBE53 BPR BPR unit, s/n: 0004, 0002

Header: EBH4L2_D359

Tide interval: 30 min
Tide measurements duration 30 min

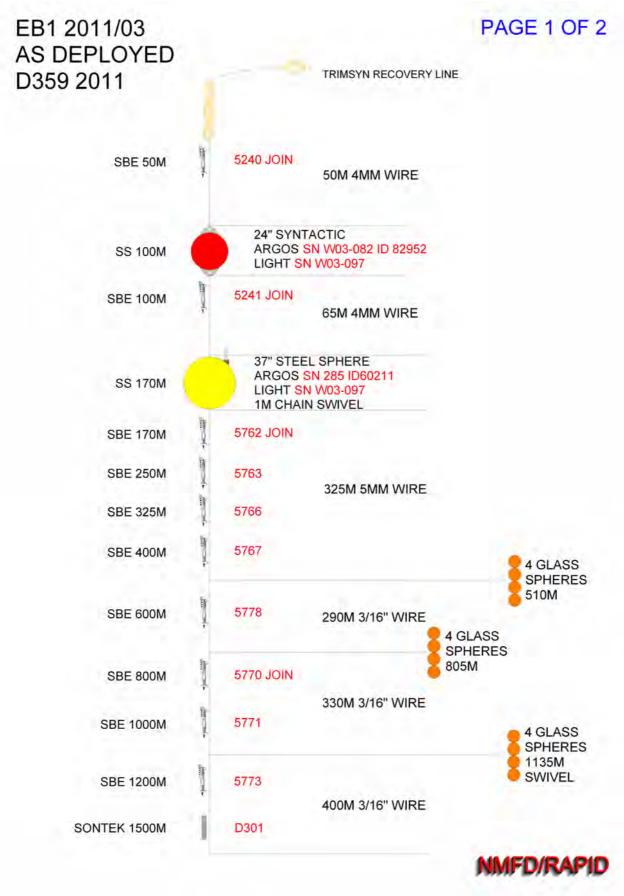
Frequency of reference Every 96 samples

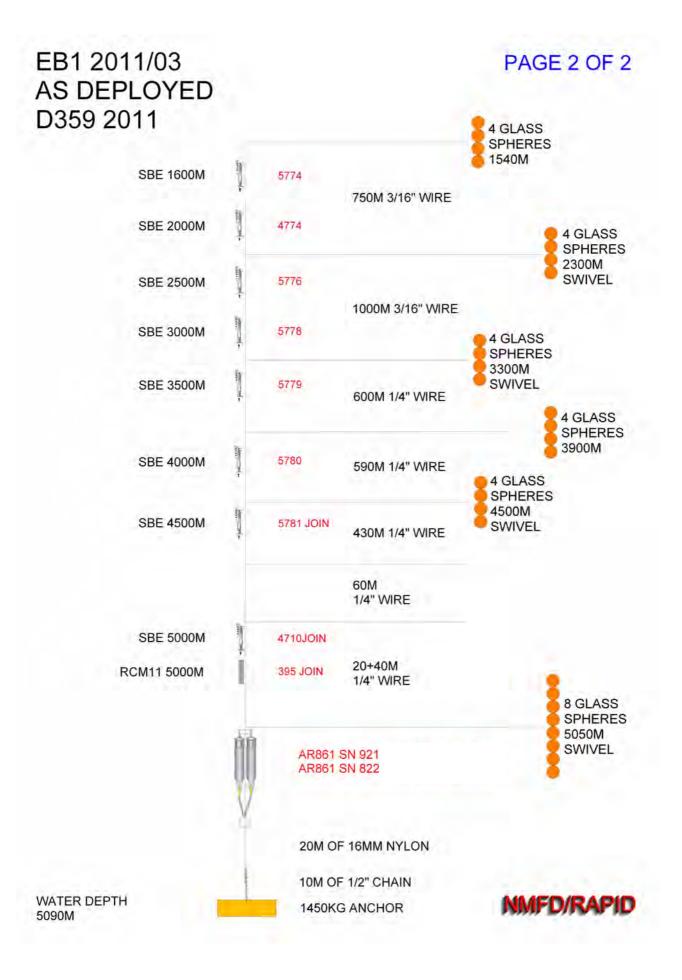
measurement

Start:

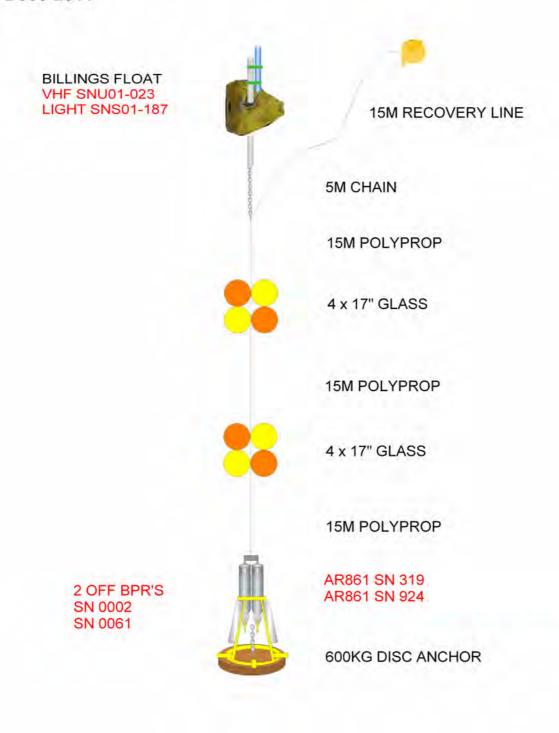
Target depth: 1010 m

Appendix D: Deployed Mooring Diagrams





EB1L7 2011/02 AS DEPLOYED D359 2011



WATER DEPTH 5090M



EBH1 2011/06 AS DEPLOYED D359 2011

WATER DEPTH

3000M



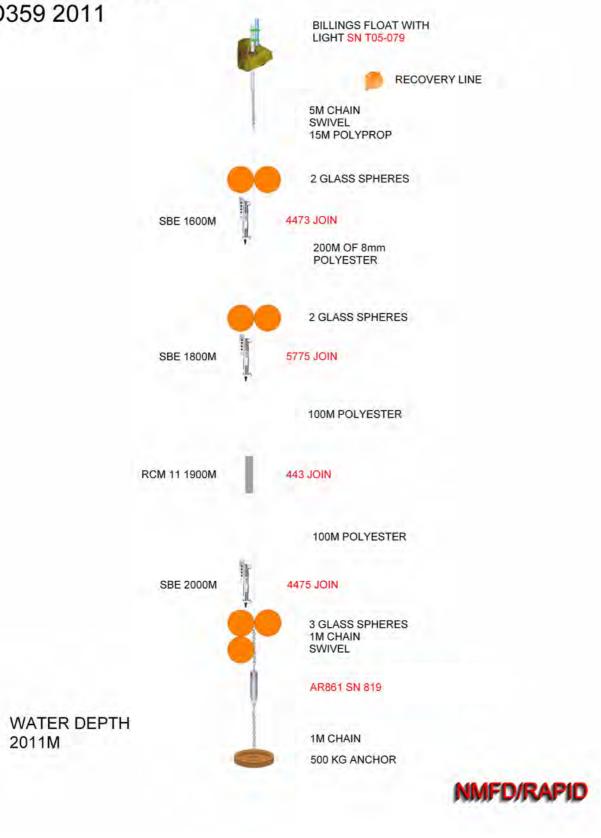
EBH1L7 2011/05 AS DEPLOYED D359 2011

BILLINGS FLOAT VHF SN T01-144 LIGHT SNS01-181 15M RECOVERY LINE 5M CHAIN 15M POLYPROP 4 x 17" GLASS 15M POLYPROP 4 x 17" GLASS 15M POLYPROP AR861 SN 824 2 OFF BPR'S AR861 SN 281 SN 0064 SN 0060 600KG DISC ANCHOR

WATER DEPTH 3000M



EBH2 2011/12 AS DEPLOYED D359 2011

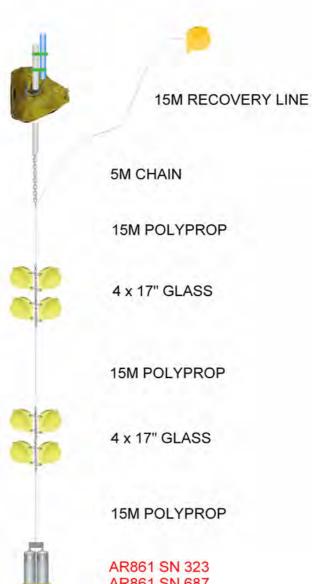


EBH3 2011/07 AS DEPLOYED BILLINGS FLOAT WITH **LIGHT SN S01-189** D359 2011 RECOVERY LINE **5M CHAIN SWIVEL** 15M POLYPROP 2 TRIMSYN FLOATS 4708 JOIN **SBE 900M** 100M POLYESTER 2 TRIMSYN FLOATS SBE 1000M 4705 JOIN 100M POLYESTER 2 TRIMSYN FLOATS **SBE 1100M** 5782 JOIN 100M POLYESTER 2 TRIMSYN FLOATS **SBE 1200M** 4711 JOIN 100M POLYESTER 444 JOIN RCM 11 1300M 100M POLYESTER SBE 1400M 4715 JOIN 3 GLASS SPHERES 1M CHAIN SWIVEL AR 861 SN 253 1M 1/2" CHAIN WATER DEPTH **500KG ANCHOR** 1407M

EBH4 2001/08 AS DEPLOYED D359 2011 BILLINGS FLOAT WITH LIGHT SN U11-018 RECOVERY LINE 5M CHAIN **SWIVEL** 15M POLYPROP 1 GLASS SPHERE 290M 4717 SBE 325m 100M 4mm WIRE SBE 400m 4718 100M 4mm WIRE SBE 500m 4720 2 GLASS SPHERES 495M SWIVEL 200M 3/16" WIRE SBE 600m 4721 **SBE 700m** 6824 2 GLASS SPHERES 695M SWIVEL 350M 3/16" WIRE SBE 800m 6825 4 GLASS SPHERES 1045M 1M CHAIN **SWIVEL** AR861 SN 923 AR861 SN 1197 1M 1/2" CHAIN WATER DEPTH 500 KG ANCHOR 1050M

EBH4L2 2011/010 AS DEPLOYED D359 2011

BILLINGS FLOAT **ARGOS SN Y01-010** ID 46492 LIGHT SNA1556



2 OFF BPR'S SN 0397 SN 0054



AR861 SN 687

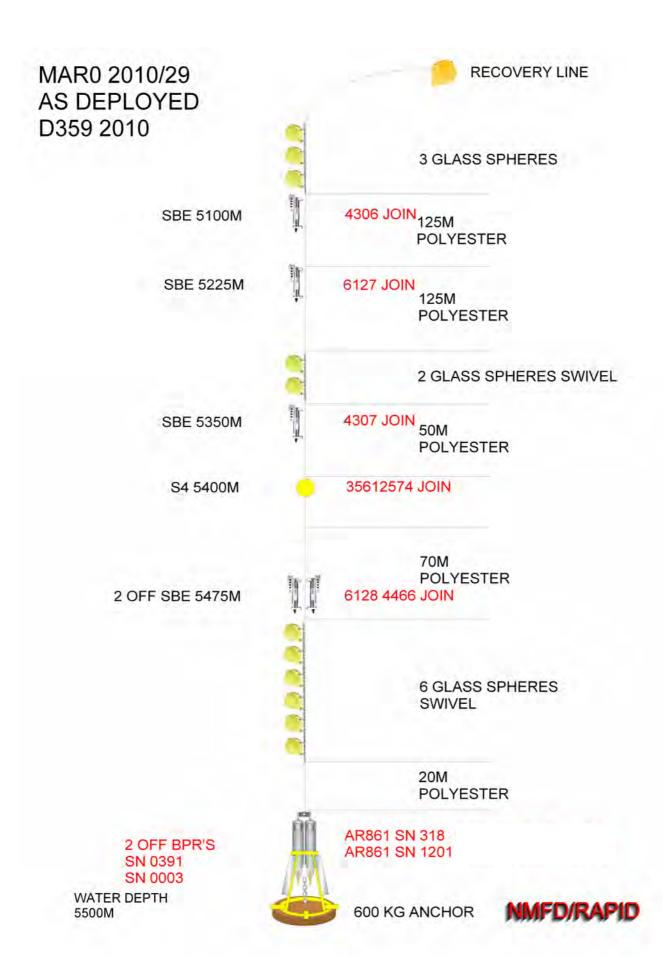
600KG DISC ANCHOR

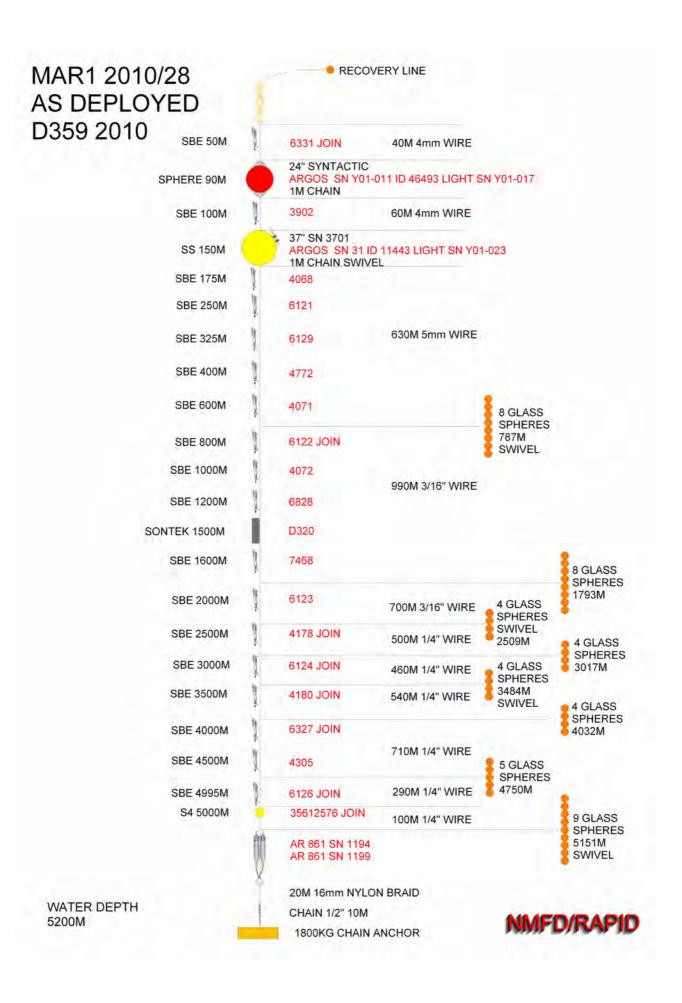
WATER DEPTH 1000M



EBH5 2011/09 AS DEPLOYED **BILLINGS FLOAT WITH** D359 2011 **LIGHT SN T05-076** RECOVERY LINE 5M CHAIN SWIVEL 15M POLYPROP SBE 107m 6826 JOIN 40M 4mm WIRE 2 GLASS 146M 6827 SBE 175m 295M 5mm WIRE SBE 250m 3282 2 GLASS 442M SWIVEL S4 442m 35612577 JOIN 290M 3/16" WIRE 2 GLASS 734M RCM 11 734m **507 JOIN** 310M 3/16" WIRE SONTEK 200m DOWN FROM D303 LAST JOIN MARK WHEN WINDING ON 5 GLASS SPHERES 1045M SWIVEL 1M CHAIN AR861 SN 821 AR861 SN 1203 / WATER DEPTH 1M 1/2" CHAIN 1050M 500 KG ANCHOR

EBHi 2011/04 AS DEPLOYED BILLINGS FLOAT WITH LIGHT SNU01-028 D359 2011 RECOVERY LINE 5M CHAIN SWIVEL 15M PLOYPROP 2 GLASS SPHERES 5783 JOIN SBE 3500M **500M POLYESTER 2 GLASS SPHERES** 5784 JOIN **SBE 4000M** 400M POLYESTER **399 JOIN** RCM 11 4400M 100M POLYESTER 5785 JOIN **SBE 4500M** 4 GLASS SPHERES 1M CHAIN **SWIVEL** AR861 SN 1198 1M CHAIN WATER DEPTH 4501M 500 KG ANCHOR





MAR1L6 2010/27 AS DEPLOYED D359 2010

BILLINGS FLOAT ARGOS SN X02-054 ID 93794 15M RECOVERY LINE **LIGHT SN Y01-022** 5M CHAIN 15M POLYPROP 4 x 17" GLASS 15M POLYPROP 4 x 17" GLASS 15M POLYPROP RT661 SN 163 2 OFF BPR'S AR861 SN 1196 SN 0028 SN 0063 600KG DISC ANCHOR

WATER DEPTH 5200M







MAR3I6 2010/31 AS DEPLOYED D359 2010

BILLINGS FLOAT VHF SN W03-107 LIGHT SN Y01-018 15M RECOVERY LINE 5M CHAIN 15M POLYPROP 4 x 17" GLASS 15M POLYPROP 4 x 17" GLASS 15M POLYPROP AR861 SN 497 2 OFF BPR'S AR861 SN 1195 SN 0394 SN 0062 600KG DISC ANCHOR

WATER DEPTH 5050M



NOG 2010/01 AS DEPLOYED D359 2010

RECOVERY LINE
BILLINGS FLOAT WITH
BOWTECH LIGHT
LIGHT SN T05-078

15M POLYPROP

DEPLOYMENT POSITION

12 X 17" GLASS SPHERES SWIVEL

50M POLYESTER

3000M SEDIMENT TRAP

RCM 11

SN 12432-04

SN 423

50M POLYESTER

3000M SEDIMENT TRAP

RCM 11

SN 12432-05

SN 642

500+500M POLYESTER

10 X 17" GLASS SPHERES SWIVEL

200M POLYESTER

WATER DEPTH 4235M



AR861 SN 926

50M POLYESTER 10M 1/2" CHAIN 850KG ANCHOR

Appendix E: Mooring Recovery Logsheets

RAPID-WATCH MOORING LOGHSEET

RECOVERY

Mooring MAR	(
--------------------	---

Cruise

D359

TIME <u> 44:07</u>

> 14:10 14.10

14:19 14:21

14:25 14:30

i4:34

14:38

14:38

NB: all times recorded in GMT

Site arrival time 12:48

Time of first ranging

Time of release

1226 - tostand ship too fast 12:5043

13:51@ surface-top was all up by 15:56

Latitude

Longitude

(record positions at time of pickup only if likely to be very different from

deployment position)

ITEM	SER NO	COMMENT
RECOVERY FLOAT		
RECOVERY LINE		
3 X GLASS SPHERES	✓	glass on board,
SBE37 Ø	5241	Markeyust below of yellow tape
SBE37 🕏	4184 (p-cap)	Marked alare below of yellow
2 X GLASS SPHERES-5	rivel below	~ 10m below microcat
SBE37 🐒	6830 🗸	gettered is centered. I below
SBE37 €	5778 🗸	~ 1.2 m apart/dity
SBE37 (5)	4462 (p-cap)	tape above + below each! }
6 X GLASS SPHERES		
	925 🗸 /	
ACOUSTIC RELEASE	930	surf
	0039, 0014	
	RECOVERY FLOAT RECOVERY LINE 3 X GLASS SPHERES SBE37 ② 2 X GLASS SPHERES-5 SBE37 ③ SBE37 ⑤ SBE37 ⑤ SBE37 ⑤ SBE37 ⑤ ACOUSTIC RELEASE ACOUSTIC RELEASE	RECOVERY FLOAT RECOVERY LINE 3 X GLASS SPHERES SBE37

- took a while

Ascent rate

Ranging

TRIPOD ASSEMBLY

~ 80-95 m/min

Time at end of recovery

1839

Time	Range 1	Range 2	Command /comment
1226	2978		
1230	7496	10006	
1241			
124146	1	<u> </u>	
124230	}	7339	
124330	_		
124420	1864 ×	1091 × V84	
124447	3451 ×	2387	

O Microcat was belonglars ~ 15m.

(2) Red tape was yest below

3) red at bottom clamp - just above join

bottom weat ~ 4 mile

4462 was on band before 5778 => shallower by ~1,2m ~ 10" before, of 2 meats

* Add to sheets - line number add notate latin widings an * Estimate of wind speed near start & stopp check for element board. Times of what

4n	C , C			
1864	124545	5907	2414x	4.41
1	124610	2501 x	903x	
Man Control		3249 X	812 ×	
į				
1839	124830	5485	5484	V 8.2
1839	124930			
1864	1250 43	5484	5483	released on diag
,	125145	5414	5399	release OK
	125230		5312	
	125330	5245	5230	
	125430			
37 min &	133130			
	1340	1132	1126	
	, i			

ETA surface 1053

1042\$\$ 950.7 945-9 751m/m

4

RAPID-WATCH MOORING LOGHSEET

RECOVERY

	Mooring MAR1	- druft	^	D359
	NB: all times recorded i	n GMT	recovery of remainder	
		12/10	Site arrival time Seott	ed 1129
	Time of first ranging	g	\\ \\ \Sigma 6/12/10 - 2no \\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	 1 part
	Time of release		- hooking@ 1	1:34-7 11:37
@ U.F9.42	Latitude 21.8	049	Longitude - 50.0920 lost	@ 11:40
@11:58:42		time of pic	kup only if likely to be very different t	rom (new)
	deployment positio	n)	kup only if likely to be very different f	2 11:56 (400E)
	ITEM	SER NO	COMMENT	TIME
	TRIMSYN FLOAT	SER NO	V	
	RECOVERY LINE		~	
	3 X TRIMSYN		V	12:01:3044
	SBE37	4461	greenish, fishing line	12:01:18
	24" STEEL SPHERE	274	barracles	12:06
	ARGOS BEACON	T04044 ID 46243	flooded	
	LIGHT	S01-189 🗸		
	SBE37	4464 🗸	quite greensh, thick fishing line	12:06
	ARGOS BEACON	? 6274	quite greensh, thick fishing line 10 60202	,
- 1	LIGHT	·		
1	37" STEEL SPHERE	✓ /	2nd crane to lett, barrolles	12:21
1	1M CHAIN SWIVEL			
- 1	SBE37	5779 🗸	greensh-tangled yellow+red	12:20 24 In
	SBE37	5780	greenish	12:27
—	SBE37 K	5781 12/8	1232 end of	me 1228 126/12
/ to	SBE37	5782 🗸 🖂	(sheard	12:25
12:13	SBE37	5783 4/22	tang led: payed in	sted 12:22
	SBE37	5784	0 0 '	12:16
top red	8 X GLASS SPHERES SWIVEL	ンー	1st recover on 2nd recovery	12:01 2 Wires
broke on	SBE37	4718	come up w/glass	12:01 12:12
1 1	SBE37	5785		12:19 knot in
interest	SBE37	5786		12:30 Yellow wire
i., 10/	SBE37	5787 🗸	on tape .	12:37
Ibl band	8 X GLASS SPHERES	/	tangles!	12:48
No cable	SBE37	5240 🗸	·	13:00
	4X GLASS SPHERES		:	t3:15
shackle-				<i></i>
		3 2	5/12/10 Amid 0855	
12:19 resun	ware florest	T	ine of first newging 0856	$ \bigcirc $
recovery	e - more larglie	_	190-9-08	\mathcal{L}
		, 54	403	

& Wire parted immediately, above 5BE37 5781

SWIVEL				1315
SBE37	5788	<i>i</i> ⁄	tangled w/glass	1315
4 X GLASS SPHERES			0	13;37
SBE37	5789		tangled with glass	13:36
4 X GLASS SPHERES SWIVEL			δ σ	13:56
SBE37	5776	~	on lape	13:56
4 X GLASS SPHERES				14:23
SBE37	3282	V	on tope	14 . 23
SBE37	3284	V	on tape	1438
5 X GLASS SPHERES				14:45
SBE37	4179			ነት ፣ 5 ዓ
S4	3561 365/1	2577 or 2577		14:54
9 X GLASS SPHERES) .
SWIVEL		2. t		
ACOUSTIC RELEASE	908	V		1500
ACOUSTIC RELEASE	822)

Ascent rate Time at end of recovery		sighted @ 10:20
--	--	-----------------

7	08

822

Time Rang	e 1	Range 2	Command /comment
0:17 52	62	5261	Release OK
10:18:03 <u> </u>			
0:19 00 -			
0:20 -	-	4961	
10:21 -			
02330 461 102430 -	60	4650	
102430 -		8376	
026 -	<u> </u>		
02645 -	•	<u> </u>	
02730		8110	
02830 422	2-3		
0 3850 -	<u> </u>	3245	

		_		

Durging from 0.5 nm

5/1 Line Resposse

0856 series of Northy or norterse ourges 10456, 369 908

822 0902 1156 391

n/a n/a

9045 verbial, V=12-8

11596 -

11573 8406

9079

CP4.P

ages moving to make location

822 0930 10461

2420 13075 Verthal, U=8.4

~ 1094.7

Mos luying x-ducer.

RI RZ Diag

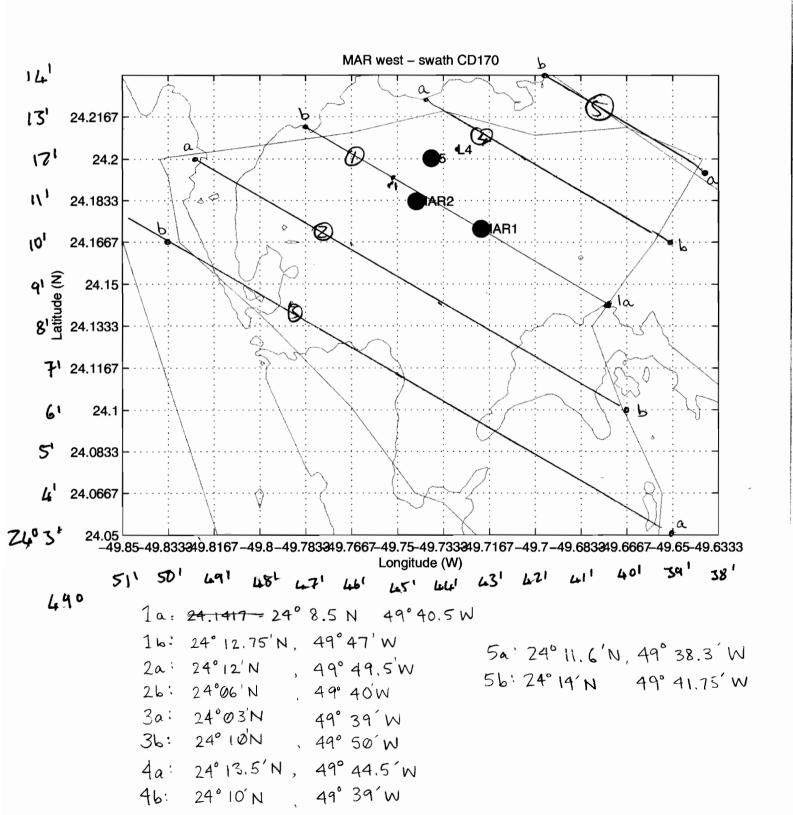
827 0945

46

4645 - -

4725 - -

408 48 53 - 11694



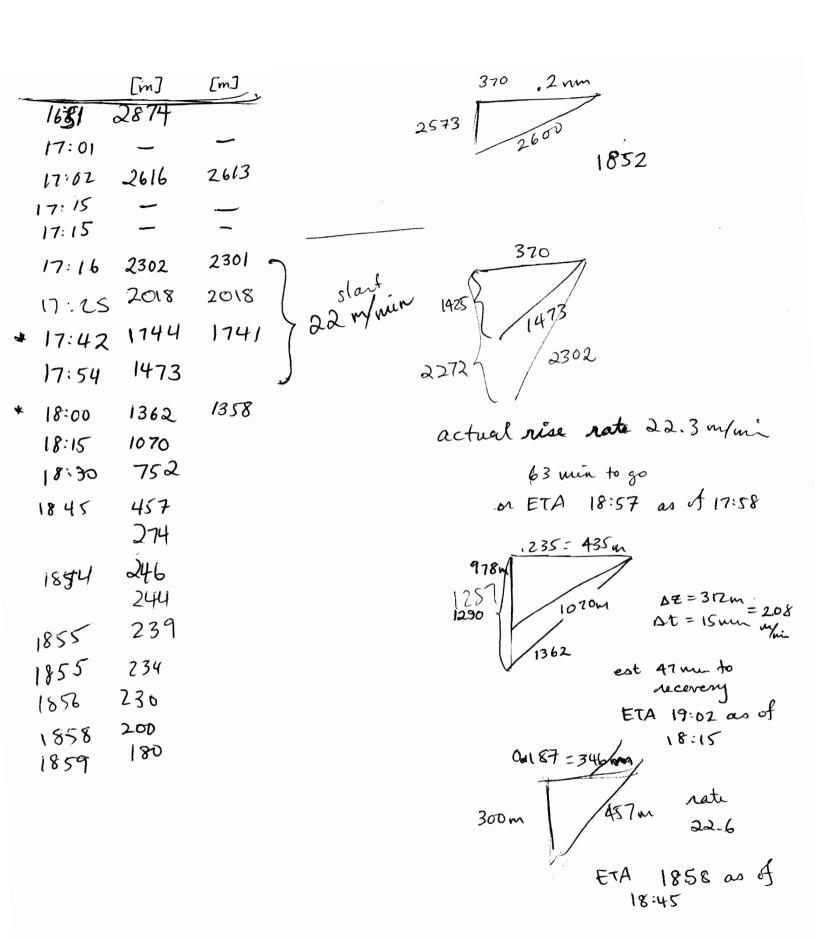
MARL3-->MAR1L4

Mooring

Cruise

D359

	Date	first ranging	25/12/10	1704	Site arrival ti –		L 900 surface
					kely to be very	different fr	·om
		TEM	SER NO		COMMENT	1	TIME
diding.	RECOVE	RY FLOAT		19:15 Cary	ht grappe	thora 1916	19:15
a und	RECOVE	RY LINE			float on	board	1926
using hook	LIGHT		U01-024 🗸				
hoppedo	VHF BEA	CON	W03-107 🗸		,		
19:18-hook	BILLINGS	FLOAT	,	Was un	deralet		1933
•	5M CHAIN			chaine	(b)		19:32
went unda	4 X GLAS	S SPHERES 7	yellow	was us	dervales		19 35
19:21		S SPHERES	hardhat	_	ushed I defore	ned all 4	19 38
			924 🗸	1 tri	ande 116	@	1940
		C RELEASE	922		0		
	BPR		0396 0035				
	BPR		0012	1			
		ASSEMBLY					
*Can n		end of reco		20-25 pole for	m/min _ ucoreny?	These la	ok OLD.
	Time	Range 1	Rang	e 2	Command /c	omment	
	150215	2775	1342		Vent, U=8		vry release
_	1504	~	900		 		
	1505						
		5259	525		У		
	1506	5259 5255			V	_	
Г	1506	5255		7	V V Release	ok_	
	1506 150730	5255 524 3		7	V Release		
	1506 150730 150830	524 3 5234		7	V Release	OK loing 2kt	
	1506 150730 150830 150930	5255 524 3 5224 5183	52	20	V Release		
	1506 150730 150830 150930 151040	524 3 524 3 5224 5183 5160	52	7	V Release	loing 2kt	
	1506 150830 150830 150930 151040	5255 524 3 5224 5183 5160	52	20	Release Ship a		
	1506 150730 150830 150930 151040 151530 151637	525 524 3 5224 5183 5160 5025 5003	52	20	Release Ship of	loing 2kt	
	1506 150830 150830 150930 151040 151630 151637	5255 524 3 5224 5183 5160 5025 5003 4982	52	20 54 20	Release Ship a 155435 160935	4163 3805	
	1506 150830 150830 150930 151040 151630 151637	5255 524 3 5224 5183 5160 5025 5003 4982	52 51. 50;	20 54 20	V Release Ship a 155435 160935 162 5	4163 3805 3478	
	1506 150830 150830 150930 151040 151530 151637 151735	5255 524 3 5224 5183 5160 5025 5003 4982 4962	52 51 50; 498 496	20 54 20 0 2	Release Ship a 155435 160935 162 5 1640	4163 3805 3478	
	1506 150830 150930 150930 151040 151639 151639 151835	5255 524 3 5224 5183 5160 5025 5003 4982 4962	52 51. 50;	20 54 20 0 2	V Release Ship a 155435 160935 162 5	4163 3805	



RAPID-WATCH MOORING LOGHSEET RECOVERY

Mooring	MAR2		C	Cruise	D359
Date	st ranging	10:17	Site arrival tin —		sited all up
•	ositions at time of pont position)	Longitude ickup only if li	kely to be very	differer	nt from

ITEM	SER NO	COMMENT	TIME	on dech
RECOVERY FLOAT		hooked at 11:32	11:33	unlers
RECOVERY LINE		``	•	specific
LIGHT	S01-187	} m 2 pads.	11:36	, ,
ARGOS	W03-084 ID 82954	never appeared up ight	11:36	
BILLINGS FLOAT		2 parts		
4 X GLASS SPHERES		gellers, 4,	11:35	
SWIVEL				
SBE37	5762 🗸		11:36	
SBE37	5766 🗸		11:49	
4 X GLASS SPHERES SWIVEL		2 tangled	12:00	
SBE37	5767 V	<u> </u>	12100	Tostach
3 X GLASS SPHERES		2 tanded	12:20	
	5768 🗸	out of water @	12:19	
3 X GLASS SPHERES SWIVEL		prose the	12:40	
SBE37	5770		12:40	
SBE37	5771 <u>√</u>		12:58	
3 X GLASS SPHERES SWIVEL		Trades	13:14	
SBE37	5763	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	13:13	
3 X GLASS SPHERES		Ó	13:32	
SWIVEL		(fangled		
SBE37	5773	}	13:32	
SBE37	5774		13:55	
SBE37	5775		14:05	
9 X GLASSS SPHERES SWIVEL			14:06	
S4	35612578			

Ascent rate Time at end of reco	overv.	 		
ACOUSTIC RELEASE	319			

Rangin	g		
Time	Range 1	Range 2	Command /comment
101585	3248	369.9	Vertical
1015	5247	5247	vertical release ok
1017	5247.1	5247.4	release de
1017:45	5195.1	5178.3	
1018:30	-		
1079:15	5050,4	5037.7	
10:20	4978,1	4967.8	
10 20 45			
102130	4852.3	4840.1	
102215	4786.2		
/023			
10:48	2310		
	_		

single +3 glass packs vis @ 11:04
big glass up 11:11 11:15

3 min 3 min

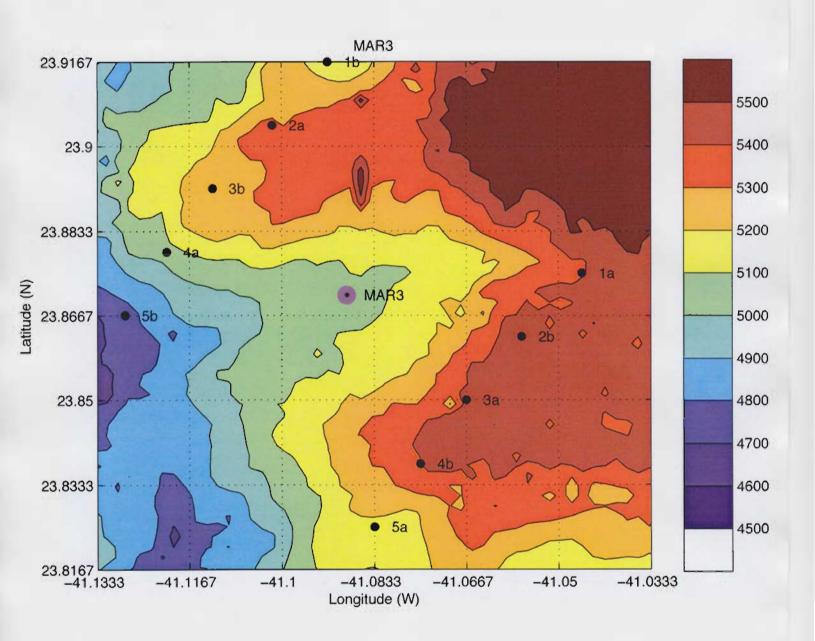
	Cruise	D359
GMT 31112110 1703	365 Site arrival time ———	0908
		rent from
SER NO	COMMENT	TIME
N03-090		
6328		
5487		
5488		
6329		
3330		
5334		
35612573		
243		
	Long time of pickup o) SER NO 3328 5487 5488 6329	Longitude Longitude COMMENT COMMENT Size arrival time Comment Comment

Ranging

Monspows from neless. Trud blind fice, and wested for 90 mins. Later systematically searched 16 nm² region contrad on manz. Nothing found.

See CR for delaids.

	Time	Range 1	Range 2		nand /co			, .
	७ ९ ७४		-	From	1.5nm	2 444	544	pert se
1.43 7	0112		10978	ula			main out	ે કમ્મલ ટ્લ
21'	8914		_				l c	port se
.417	0915	6819	_		محر			7
12'/	11:42:45				•			$\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ $
	114330		٠					$\neg P$
	11 44 30		•					<u> </u>
	114530					_		S
	114620							P
		iduces	_					1
	115740	_				_		حر 🖯
	115820							∀ ′
	1159		~					-
109	•	6145.1						-
:.52' >	120030	6143.1						-
								- Currend
	120131	297	-		<u> </u>			suppro
	1210	<u> 297.</u>	70		.08			\dashv
	1211	<u>88</u>	79.	- V	1.6			-
	12 11 20		97 9					-
	1212		956.8					
	12:12							4
	12:13:31							4
	12:14							4
	12:14:50	,						
	12:15		2730					
2.05 >	1217		9940					SD
,,48 /	1220					The state of the s	the state of the s	
_	1226		_			and Parket		7
Com	,			_			š.	•
Check	torange	5030 m	uperduces					
_ /	5A6 0	5030 m	5028m	V9.8				
	1020		_		, ,		`	
	1228	_		`ζ	stramis	acros	s site	
	1229	_		J				
	1220		_	ia a v				
	1230			1241	_	_		
	1231	_	_	1242	-	_		
	1232			10.11				
	1233	-	_	1244		-		25 cat
	1234	-	-	i	1	_		to NE
2.33	1235	_	-	12:46:4	1 rece	ease f	ent s	Superdu
		(1107		_	no re	spons	e	V
5.21>	1236	6169.7	_	1301 9	519	V		
36>	1237	5650.	_		t			
18/	123835		~	1318714	19			
	123820	-	_					
	1-5			132120 12	.404			
	10 20 00		•		-			
	123900 240	7	_	1 32 12				



Mooring MARL4→M		AR3L4	Cruis	se D359
	s recorded in GMT			
Date	31/12	doy 365	Site arrival time	0854
Time of fir	rst ranging	0856		^
Time of re	• •	0858	10:08	on surface
Latitude		Longitude		
•	ositions at time o		ikely to be very diff	erent from

ITEM	SER NO	COMMENT	TIME
RECOVERY FLOAT	1 bi	light - antenna missing	10:18
RECOVERY LINE	V .	Come up w/2 glass	
LIGHT	W03-097 🗸	, ,	
VHF BEACON	U01-023	broken antenna	
BILLINGS FLOAT			10:23
5M CHAIN			
2 x GLASS SPHERES	/		10:22
3 x GLASS SPHERES	_		10:25
ACOUSTIC RELEASE	921	7	
BPR	414	bubble arayse	
TRIPOD ASSEMBLY		0,	10:28

~70 m/min 10:28 Ascent rate Time at end of recovery

Ranging

Time	Range 1	Range 2	Command /comment
0856	-	_	
0857	4999	5000	
0858	5001.2		Release OIL
0859	4941	4431	
0900	4873	4862	ca 70m/min
0901	4802	4791	71m Imen
081730	3163.7	3655,6	U, 8~ZU
18 30	3591.3	\$5826	72m/min
14 30	3520-9	F. 813 &	72m/min
	_		

ETA su-fuce 1008 - actual time 10:08

RAP	ID-WA	TCH	MOOF	ING '	LOGHS	FFT
\mathbf{n}	1D- W 7		MOOL	UNU.	LOUIS	ו לבלו

RECOVERY

Mooring	EB1		Cruise	D359
	es recorded in GMT		Site arrival time	0100
Time of firs		0724		t pars 08:55
Latitude	sitions at time of pic	Longitude	ikelv to be very diff	erent from

deployment position)

ITEM	SER NO	COMMENT	TIME 4/6
RECOVERY FLOAT			08:59
RECOVERY LINE	,		
TRIMSYN X 3		disgusting	09:03
SBE37	3251 🗸	overgram - furry, green' - chaped wire - red	09:05
24" STEEL SPHERE and ARGos BEACON	W03-82	V	09:09
SBE 37	3486 🗸	*data connector bashed in, green	09:09
SBE 37	3890 🗸	clean	09:16
ARGOS BEACON	285 🗸	UII-018 frasher	09:19
37" McLa STEEL SPHERE	/	,	6,
1M CHAIN SWIVEL	✓		\.
SBE 37	3891 🗸	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	09:24
SBE37	3892 🗸	* appears to be fooded for yellow wire	09:28
SBE37	3893 🗸	nick/,	09:30
4 X 17" GLASS FLOAT		**appears to be fooded for yellow wire nick! Soruge, \ yellow - tangles, cut in	09:35
SBE37	3900 🗸		4 09:43
4 X 17" GLASS FLOAT			09:48
SBE37	3901 🗸		09:51
SBE37	3903 🗸	·	09:57
4 X 17" GLASS FLOAT			10:02
SBE37	3904 🗸	abore mark ~1/2 m	10:06
4 X 17" GLASS FLOAT			10:14
SBE37	3910 🗸		10:18
SBE37	3911 V		10:23
4 X 17" GLASS FLOAT			10:35
SBE37	3912 🗸		10:46
SBE37	₅₄₈₆ V		11:00
4 X 17" GLASS FLOAT		New Winch drum	11:10

^{*} able to straighten *2 getting warm- put in workshop

11:57 papping noise & bubbles out of water

				.3	
	SBE37	3916	\checkmark	* getling hot? fine	11:32
	4 X 17" GLASS FLOAT		/		11:43
	SBE37	3918	/	~1 m above mark	11:48
	4 X 17" GLASS FLOAT		/		12:01
	SBE37	5484	/		12:01
7	8 X GLASS FLOAT		·	5 inst 64 glass, 2 imploded	12:2
7	SBE37	6335	/	2 3	12:16
	SWIVEL				
	ACOUSTIC RELEASE 1	248	/		12:23
	ACOUSTIC RELEASE 2	687			

dan to 1/2 kt for glass 2x4

Ascent rate

Time at end of recovery

12:23

14A5 1449

Ranging

248

687

Time	Range 1	Range 2	Command /comment
7:24:15	9230.7	5049.5	V 8.4 , Port
7:25	5052.6	5053.9	V 8.5
7:40		5069.2	V -12,7
07:40:45	5071.9	5072.2	V 8.5
0746		<u> </u>	no where to release and
70			release but no confirm
0748	4841	4828	Mease O/C
4430	~	4669	
			<u>, </u>
			·

79.5]:00m/mi

ETA 0847

		Mooring	EB	L1→EB	1L5			Cruise	D359	
		Date	nes recor	ded in GMT <u>6 i i</u>		0y=006 1217 [from]	Site arrival			
			release	33		1312		Surf (e sol	20
							_	2nd for	2002 M	26
		Latitude		4 41		Longitude		_		,
		•	position nent pos		ot pic	kup only it li	kely to be ve	ery different f	rom ∴ . ∤	ha
		aepioyi	nent pos	siuoii <i>j</i>				ر) الله جر	running t	
Г		ITEM		SER NO			COMMENT		TIME	
R	ECO	VERY FLO		OLK NO		Orange	14:38 A		14:39	
R	ECO	VERY LINE								
		EACON	_	W03-009	W03-09	9 broken o	entenna	Ì	14:43	
L	IGHT	•		W03-096		9 broken all o	tanded	1		
		IGS FLOAT					- Jan	14:44		
_	M CH							7.		
		_ASS SPHE	RES							Color of
		ASS SPHE							14:51	ob
		STIC RELE		923	/) -	17,7,7,	0
		STIC RELE		927	,	Popped	blackca	re-distall	14:54	┤ (
	PR			0004		Hobbid.	black can		,, , ,	
	PR			0388	•					
		D ASSEMI	BLY							
Ŀ	, -						024 T			
		Ascent	rate				—	Top edap	is no b	plex
		Time at	end of r	ecovery			_			
		Rangin	~							
		Time	Range	1	Rang	ie 2	Command	/comment		
4-	73	1217	8433		199		149 cmp	assist		
97	17	1219	-1-		-1-			_		
183	37	12:48	386	7	-					
		12:49:20	1		450	8.7	_			
D	61	12:50:47			1361	8.5	V -12.	8		
		12:51:47	<u> </u>			·				
97	•	1308			~ ~	_	/ ¥,2V			
17	_	1671	505		CUC C		14 316V			

ETA 1427 GMF

5055.7

499

4924 4851

1445

13 1545

5047.2

4986

4913

4842

U, 8-2V

	Р	IES - Seri	ial No: 1	36		7
CRUISE			MOORING	Fn	P1	
Date <i>▷ । </i>			DOY 006			
	al Time :	612				
	tance (nm)	************************************				
		tery betweeı	n 2330 to 0	000 GMT		"
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,] .
PIES Firm	ware no:					
CLEAR 7	76	TELEM 65	·····	RELEASE	8	
BEACON	73		XPND 69			
Range (m)					
Deployme	ent (year &	doy) 15/11/0	18 Lust dans	iload to 2a	110109,004;	SOZ
		-3) 64+365+8				
PIES telei	metry dura	tion (norecs	/34)*15mi	ns 140mins	13hs 10m	<u>-</u>
						<u></u>
		IT) 1620 40			حاسم	
		eply? (y/n)		, yes		****
		GMT) 1625	00			
		SMT) 1746				
	Gain ७८७७					_
Not	es (conditi	ons/modifica	ations duri	ng transmis	sion)	_
wd=5093 n	n; ttou 3.4	15 (U=1500m/s)	,			_
Renate mode						_
CLEAR C	1716 Trod	regard them of	, luptop, dell	evit (Zp.	^`y)	4
cmo mode						4
CLEAR @ 1	73955 (2	piny): 1740	45 TELEN	1 receiving	data	4
Maiting 1	8.24:11 - no	pings 18:	26:47		•	force 4.
Switz	hed back t	v remotice 18	:27:15 - st	ill no new o	lata, 18:28:16.	.) wo ne
The sud	the Che	thing distance	to EBP1	site .01 nu	1	4
182020 ST	ut CLEAR.	Remark Mare	d duter felis d	o new dir >	date-till-18	
183215 50	ut TFLEM	restuted mult	ub unyed	all soin 65	-xeept-h2=8	4
Maflus n		3430 . No sy				_
Doha blod	h ends 18	1523; MSB	at 18464	3 ~ Sam	pling 27	_
Spuriers	M 5B @ ~18	48 rsamp	ling 30		<u> </u>	4
Expect ner	+ data blo	de end @ 19	1:00:23	early		_
MSB@1	18:57:00 -	Drample 5	/ ~ ~	nly ~12 min	later-no yea	day
Expect ne:	set data blue	le end & Sam	ple 51+34=	85 ~ 19:e	9-19:11	」 ′
11902 ST		B 1193030 yd				
CLEAR cm	nd required	if entire telr	netry file n	ot transmit	tted (y/n)	····•
Routine I	ES tau sam	pling resum	ed at (GMT)		••••
**********************	vers? (y/n)		Data quali	ty	***************************************	
Press roll	overs? (y/	n)	Data quali	ty		

CHEAR 215668 stopped recording

		Mooring	EB	L1→EB	1L5			Cruise	D359	
		Date	nes recor	ded in GMT <u>6 i i</u>		0y=006 1217 [from]	Site arrival			
			release	33		1312		Surf (e sol	20
							_	2nd for	2002 M	26
		Latitude		4 41		Longitude		_		,
		•	position nent pos		ot pic	kup only it li	kely to be ve	ery different f	rom ∴ . ∤	ha
		aepioyi	nent pos	siuoii <i>j</i>				ر) الله جر	running t	
Г		ITEM		SER NO			COMMENT		TIME	
R	ECO	VERY FLO		OLK NO		Orange	14:38 A		14:39	
R	ECO	VERY LINE								
		EACON	_	W03-009	W03-09	9 broken o	entenna	Ì	14:43	
L	IGHT	•		W03-096		9 broken all o	tanded	1		
		IGS FLOAT					- Jan	14:44		
_	M CH							7.		
		_ASS SPHE	RES							Color of
		ASS SPHE							14:51	ob
		STIC RELE		923	/) -	17,7,7,	0
		STIC RELE		927	,	Popped	blackca	re-distall	14:54	┤ (
	PR			0004		Hobbid.	black can		,, , ,	
	PR			0388	•					
		D ASSEMI	BLY							
Ŀ	, -						034 T			
		Ascent	rate				—	Top edap	is no b	plex
		Time at	end of r	ecovery			_			
		Rangin	~							
		Time	Range	1	Rang	ie 2	Command	/comment		
4-	73	1217	8433		199		149 cmp	assist		
97	17	1219	-1-		-1-			_		
183	37	12:48	386	7	-					
		12:49:20	1		450	8.7	_			
D	61	12:50:47			1361	8.5	V -12.	8		
		12:51:47	<u> </u>			·				
97	•	1308			~ ~	_	/ ¥,2V			
17	_	1671	505		CUC C		14 316V			

ETA 1427 GMF

5055.7

499

4924 4851

1445

13 1545

5047.2

4986

4913

4842

U, 8-2V

Mooring	EBHi		Cruise	D359
NB: all times Date Time of firs Time of rel	~ ~		Site arrival time	11:45 ass~12:58
Latitude (record pos deploymen	-	Longitude ickup only if li	ikely to be very diff	erent from

ITEM	SER NO	COMMENT	TIME
RECOVERY FLOAT			12:57
RECOVERY LINE		Cantusian W/glass pos	
LIGHT		, , ,	
BILLINGS FLOAT	?		13 08
5M CHAIN			
2 X GLASS SPHERES			1310
SWIVEL			
SBE37	5485 V	whacked-sheared back	1314
2 X GLASS SPHERES		tangle	1329
Seaguard	218 6 r 114	Cut rope to continue	1329
SBE37	3277		1331
SBE37	3484 🗸		1345
4 X GLASS SPHERES			1345
1M CHAIN			
SWIVEL			•
ACOUSTIC RELEASE	821		1345

Ascent rate Time at end of recovery

13:44

Surfaced 1234 ()

Panaina

_ Kanging								
Time	Range 1	Range 2	Command /comment					
11:27:50	-	4650.4						
11:28:50	4632	4629.7	V 4.9 X					
11:29:50	4614.6	4612.8	V 8.6					
11:30:50	4600.	4597.5	V 8.5					
11:45:10	4510.5	4511.0	V 8.4					
11:45:53	4512,3	4512,5	Released					

11:46:44

2893.3

11:47:25

11:48:10

4346.4

11:49:10 11:50:10

(5) 11:51:10

2488.1

1717.9

Release OK

11:52:10 3351. 4014.74

É

(5)			2024-0	
	4.53:10	3866	3934.2	
(P)	11:54,10	3862	3852.	
	11:55:10	9068 X	3761.5	
		3696	3686	
	11:57:10	3413	3604	
	11:58:10	3531	3522.6	
	11.70.10			
			_	
		<u></u>		

ETA top 12:25 GMT

Mooring	EBH1		Cruise	D359
NB: all times of Date Time of firs Time of rele	5 0	9:32	Site arrival time —	
Latitude (record pos deployment	-	Longitude kup only if li	kely to be very diffe	rent from

ITEM	SER NO	COMMENT	TIME
RECOVERY FLOAT			
RECOVERY LINE			
LIGHT	S01-184	mooring not recovered.	
BILLINGS FLOAT		3	
5 m CHAIN SWIVEL			
4 X 17" GLASS			
SBE37	3272		
2 X 17" GLASS			
SBE 37	3274		
2 X 17" GLASS			
1M CHAIN SWIVEL			
ACOUSTIC RELEASE	260		

Ascent rate Time at end of recovery

Rangin	g		
Time	Range 1	Range 2	Command /comment
7 3243	432 X	7280, X	V 8.4
0934	256 x	3282.6 ×	V 8.4
0935	95 <u>3</u> x	3987.9	H -11.3 × _
0936	1104 ×	329.8 ×	V 8.4
0939	·	5572 X	V - 12.7+
0940	<u> </u>	7367 X	V - 12.8 ×
0942	6995 ×	6200 ×	V 8.4
094238	186 1 X		
094345	2725 X	13373 x	V 8.5
0945	4162	2300 ×	V. 8.4
09:49:15	6959 x	2384 ×	-11,4 ~
09:50	7647 ×	6194.8 x	84
09:51:15	8384 x	6201 x	-11.3 ×
09:53	2000 ×	1231 ×	V 8.4
09:54	10539 ×	13800 ×	V 8.4

```
Superduces
                               2385 X
                                             8.4
      09:57:15
                                             8.4
                               23823
                   4219.4 x
      10:05:03
     10:05:43
    10'06:24
                              11666
      10:07:04
                   6568 ×
      10:08:03
                   5098
      10:08:35
                                          - Last year 31min to surface
                 (blind -no reads)
  Release at
      10:11:13
                              4881.7
      10:12:04
      10:12:43
      10-13:27
                               1613×
      10-14:10
      10:15
                  2071 ×
                              8680x
      10-15-40
                               4237 ×
                  2528.7
      10 1621
      10:16:55
                  9063 ×
                                        Release OK
                              3486x
     10:17:35
      10 18:32
                                       Release OK
                  7554 x
                              4732 ×
      10:19:34
                             2052
                                       Release OK
      10: 20:00
                  4305 x
                             6114 ×
      10:20.55
                 9910 ×
                            1902
     10:21130
                 3740 x
                 4394 ~
                            8339 ×
     10:22:14
                                       Release OK
     10:22:35
                 5872 x
                            11179×
                                       Release OK
      10:23:35
                 2324x
                           3328 .
     10:24:03
                                      Release OK
                           3977 <
     10:24:38
                 1933
                           2823 x
                                      Release OK
     10:25:06
                  3132 ×
                                       Release OK
                           10822 ×
     12:25:01
                 10823 ×
                           12950 x
     10:26 46
                 10052 -
1
                           (0020 ×
     10:27:35
1455
                  7866×
1449
    10 28:40
                  2334
                           12210
    10:29:31
                 1153
     10:30:14
```

10:30:48

	Superduc	er range	range	comments
1 2 5 5	10:31:48	9996		
1455	10:32:30	4470	1900	Release OK
	10:33:01	48-	_	
	10:33:44	_		
	10:35:29			
	10:36:14	10936	-	
	10:36:52	_		
	10>			
inside	10:39:19	1627	1915	
٢	1040	1932×	4965 ~	V-11.4
			475	V 8.5
	104270	584	7433 ×	V 8.4
	104258	2175 x	5217×	V 8.4
	1043日2	1868 ×	1097.4×	V 8.5
	10.44.05	3842 ×	2383.3×	V -11.3
	10:44:40	434	3471 <	V 8.4
	10:45:09	1197 ×	432.8	V.84
	10:45:35	1017 4	4054	v 8.4 V 8.4
	10:48:55	3316×	2388.6	V 8,4
	10:49:30	3916.2×	2384.7	V 8.4
	1050.55	2382-3	38 6 5	V 8.4
	10 51:30			
	10:52:19	1263.8	40112	release of
	10:53:00	21750	140s.3	oh
	10:53:20	3748.8	2384.4	6h
		3823.8	2390.2	oh
	10:53:50	1592	822.0	ol.
	10:54:20	_		
	1055.64	726.7		
		274		
	10:56:39	370		
	10:57:22	513		
	10:58:08	386.9		
	10:58.47	966.8	1909	
	10 59:35	1364.5	591.7	3

```
100:05
               3412
                       2391,7 04
               2524
                       1752
                               d
   11:00:40
               1716.4 942.2
   10:01:20
                        1324 d
                2095
   11 4.45
                906.1
                        3941 04
   11:02:12
                18977
   11:02:31
                           1134.3 04
                3446.4
                                    04
   10:03:20
                           2389.3
               SS8
                           3540
   11:03 48
                                    04
                           286.3
                1058.4
   11:04:00
               2507.1
   11:04:35
                           1736.0
                                    04
  EBH1
                   superduces @ new EHHI site
  15-10:29
  15:11:10
  15:11:55
  15:12:35
  15:14.10
  15:15:00
                       11550.6
 15:16:10
  15:17:44
 15:18:25
 15:19:10
 15:20:00
                      6956.7
 15:21:30
                                  レール,ア
                      13148.9
15:22:15
15:23:30
15:25:05
15:26:00
15:26:45
```

Mooring EBL2→EBH1L5

Cruise

D359

NB: all times recorded in GMT Date 10 Jan 11	Sit	e arrival time	11:50
Time of first ranging Time of release	09:47	Top surf	11:51:45 up w/in ~ 30 sec
Latitude (record positions at time of pic	Longitude ckup only if likely		

deployment pos	sition)	5 trues	
ITEM	SER NO	COMMENT	TIME
RECOVERY FLOAT			12:02
RECOVERY LINE			
LIGHT	S01 – 181		1207
VHF BEACON	T01 – 144		}
BILLINGS FLOAT			12:08
5M CHAIN			
2 X GLASS SPHERES		tanle	12:07
3 X GLASS SPHERES		<u> </u>	12:11
ACOUSTIC RELEASE	368		7 12:14
₿PR	0396 🗸		7
TRIPOD ASSEMBLY)

Ascent rate Time at end of recovery

Ranging WD 3000 M

Time	Range 1	Range 2	Command /comment
0947	1807 x	6884.5 x	V60,4 x
0948	2512 x	3131	V 0,8 ×
09:48:30	3119.3	3116	V 8,2
14 4538	2468.1×	(700 ×	V 8.4
16:06:00	567.2×	3005.0	V 8.2
11:06:23	2273.4 ×	1502. x	V 8.4
11.06:44	1393.2 ×	622,4 ×	V 8.4
11:07.30	1694.7 ×	924,9 1	v 8,4
11:09:14		2725	V 8.4
11:09:43	488 ×	(3002)	
11:10:27	1641 ×	868 *	Release OK
11:10:55	446 ×	(2978)	7
11:11:35	338 ×	2933)	١,

Switch deck with

11:10:55	446 ×	(2978)		390 m/m
11:11:35	338 ×	2933	1/	3 10 m/m
11:12:45	855 ×	2850.1	11:27:07	2177.5) 2170.3 -
11:13:35	1836 ×	1111.3 x	11:26:03	1845,2 1076.6
11 14	2542.8	1840.7	11:31:25	502.5) 1494.8
11 1610	2611,	2230	11:37:05	347 (TO916
11:16:30	25851	2578)	1117	
111847	678 ×	2412.7		

Mooring EBH	12	Cruise	D359
NB: all times recorde Date Time of first rang Time of release	11/1/11	Site arrival time 211	+5 (jel1111)
Latitude (record positions deployment posit	at time of pick	Longitudekup only if likely to be very different	from
ITEM	SER NO	COMMENT	TIME
RECOVERY FLOAT			7:57
RECOVERY LINE		Confusion about where class is?	
LIGHT BEACON		, ,	
BILLINGS FLOAT	T05-079 🗸	Confusion about where glass is? Ran over? caught on	8:04
5M CHAIN		prop.	
2 GLASS SPHERES			8:04
SWIVEL			
SBE 37	3269 🗸		8:04
2 GLASS SPHERES			8:42
SBE 37	3270 🗸	tent pins	8:42
SBE 37	3271 🗸		8:52
2 GLASS SPHERES			8:52
1M CHAIN SWIVEL			
ACOUSTIC RELEASE	258 🗸	little but moty	8:52
Ascent rate Time at end of red	covery	Sis Trying to he to release. Competitly pull- 8:22 fee end co	ed intradud fue of prop. leated Mr of the
Ranging		prop.	1

Ra	n	a	1	n	~
1 \a		ч			ч

ivaniani	9		* J
Time	Range 1	Range 2	Command /comment
22:41:25	2029	-12.7V.	
42	2028	2027	STV VENT.
CTTZ	Z 6 30	1052	8 V V
072230	2106	2107	release ox
042500	20%0	2023	
072700	1457	1944	7 Flm/min
072606	1880	1812	

light o 743 (Aushin brightly) ET4 0746 AUUPOLSO

_				

#127 Trying puttig a heavy weight on line to try to pull down off
the prop - trying BOkg to ontwerth the 50 kg glass
brownawy.

Frank able band moong his

8:36 dropped weight - on shackle, free online

Cut 2nd line

The state of the state of the contract of the state of the sta

8:42 neight glass to SBE o

caught on prop

glass! ____ on which side of temple

EBH2 2009/31 TO RECOVER D359 2010

active control of the state of

BILLINGS FLOAT WITH LIGHT SN T05-079

RECOVERY LINE

5M CHAIN

2 GLASS SPHERES SWIVEL

3269

SBE 1600M

200M OF 8mm POLYESTER

*1

2 GLASS SPHERES

3270

Section XI to X 2 reconered there joint to Gotton getion

roder /prop o - whaten it was

pot 2 by haby - recurry him

Let go, the Links stid down

te glass suling them

cl poling glass when of

with shade here.

immed on

a reconved

SBE 2000M

200M POLYESTER

3271



2 GLASS SPHERES 1M CHAIN SWIVEL

AR861 SN258

1

1M CHAIN

500 KG ANCHOR

WATER DEPTH 2011M



RAPID-WATCH MOORING LOGHSEET RECOVERY

	1	
(1	1
>	1	\cup
(- 13	

Mooring	EBH3		Cruis	e D359
NB: all times Date Time of firs Time of rel		<u> 13:21</u>	rival time	<u>13:25</u>
Latitude (record pos	•	Longitude pickup only if likely to b	 be very diff	erent from

ITEM	SER NO	COMMENT	TIME
RECOVERY FLOAT			13:50
RECOVERY LINE			
LIGHT BEACON	A1556		
BILLINGS FLOAT	A1556		13:58
5M CHAIN SWIVEL			
2 MINI TRIMSYN			13:58
SBE37	3259 🗸		13:58
2 MINI TRIMSYN		Stuff graving an cope whitish	14:06
SBE37	3264 🗸	Struff graving an cope whitesh	14:06
2 MINI TRIMSYN			14:11
SBE37	3265 🗸		14:11
2 MINI TRIMSYN			14:16
SBE37	3266 🗸	small 1/2" patch of corrosion	14:16
SBE 37	3268 🗸	Jan-stuff growing on it	14:25
2 GLASS SPHERES			14:25
1M 1/2" CHAIN			
ACOUSTIC RELEASE	916	Stuff graving on it	14:26

Ascent rate

Time at end of recovery

14:26

Ranging

Time	Range 1	Range 2	Command /comment	
13:21:58	-	1504	V -12.7	
13 22 34	1504	1503	v 8,5	
13:23:45	1503	1502	Release OK	
13:24:45	1447	1440		
13:25:45	1385	1378		

water

Release

ETA 13:48 TOP@1340

EBH4 Cruise Mooring D359 NB: all times recorded in GMT 0500 12/1/11 Site arrival time 11/1/11 @ 17:04 0714 m 12/1/11 Time of first ranging Time of release Latitude Longitude (record positions at time of pickup only if likely to be very different from deployment position) hook@8:21

ITEM	SER N	10	COMMENT	TIME	
RECOVERY FLOAT		/	0	8:21	
RECOVERY LINE					0.8 kHz
LIGHT	78		can't see flashing		
BILLINGS FLOAT	T05-0	76 ° 🗸	у ′ ′ ′ ′ ′ ′ ′ ′ ′ ′ ′ ′ ′ ′ ′ ′ ′ ′ ′	8:26	
5M CHAIN SWIVEL					
1 GLASS SPHERE		✓	7	8:26	
SBE37	3252	V		8:31	
SBE37	3253		missing english sleene	8:36	
SBE37	3254	/	,	8:38	
2 GLASS SPHERES SWIVEL		V	Y	8:38	
SBE37	3255	/		8:44	
SBE37	3256	/		8:47	
2 GLASS SPHERES		V	Υ	8:47	
SWIVEL					
SBE37	3257			8:52	
4 GLASS SPHERES		/	70	8:59	ask
1M CHAIN SWIVEL					1/2 kt
ACOUSTIC RELEASE	364	3		8:59	

Ascent rate

Time at end of recovery 08:59

Ranging

Time	Range 1	Range 2	Command /comment
MULL	7049MT 1678	5 1683-1	V 8.5
064230	1502-7	1202-3	U 8-3
J71530	1837	1837	V 8.5
07 14 19	1841	1442	Release OK
0715	1825	1822	
0716	1779	1774 7 21m	Juin 0.51 a review Stood mount
0717	1748	1747	. min 0:31 a away. Stoot range
0719	1717	1718	

1832 (HS)

07:30 1492	8840	
07:32:00 1108	1105	V 8.5 Release OK
07:33:22	1204.0	Release OK
07:34:22		
07.35:42 932.6	925,2	
02: 27 11.01		
07:37 1494	Gro	Per ox
07:39 614	400	rei or

Mooring EBH5 Cruise D359 NB: all times recorded in GMT 12/1/11 Site arrival time Time of first ranging Time of release 69:33:30 Latitude Longitude (record positions at time of pickup only if likely to be very different from deployment position)

ITEM	SER NO	COMMENT	TIME
LIGHT BEACON	1	not warking	4
BILLINGS FLOAT	S01-191	Meiny marine growth.	1330
5M CHAIN SWIVEL			•
RECOVERY FLOAT		~	4
RECOVERY LINE			ù ù
SBE37	3248	but of yourd - not low bad	4.4
2 GLASS SPHERES		yellow	1038
SBE37	3249		10%8
SBE37	3483	12m down from mark-supped?	9041
2 GLASS SPHERES		allow hit have in wie	1046
S4	35612571	wollow Sucoyti,	1046
2 GLASS SPHERES		7 kingled	:056
S4	35612572 🗸	200m polled in by hand	1056
4 GLASS SPHERES		orange.	ile 6
SWIVEL			ય
1M CHAIN			u
ACOUSTIC RELEASE		s/n 918	u

Ascent rate Time at end of recovery

Ranging

Time	Range 1	Range 2	Command /comment	
1705	~	7969.2	V 12.7	
1706	2733	2744	u	
093130	1279,4	1229.5	V 8.5	
69 3330	el hallespeered	1219.5	Release OK	3 60 m/min
09 34 30	1167.1	1159.8	**	360 m/nin 281 m/ni
09:35:30	1086	1079.0	7,0	Solmin
09:36:30	1000.8	992.6		
09:37:30	934.9	928.1) \	
09:38:30	867.6	890.7		

Mooring	EBM1	1				(Cruise	D359
Date Time of	mes recorded first rangin release	_ 13	<u> </u>		Site a	arrival tir	ne	
•	e positions a nent position		of pic	Longitu kup only		be very	different	from
	ITEM	SER I	NO		COM	IMENT		TIME
RECOVE	RY FLOAT							1842
RECOVE	RY LINE							1842
VHF BEA		W03 -	- 102					1842
2 X 12" G SPHERE							_	1842
SBE37		3482					,	1842
SONARD RELEASI	YNE LRT E	24579 Al008	8-004 , F1					1843
Rangin	end of reco		⊃8 / ι				7	
Time	Range 1_			<u>mạnd /co</u>				+4
1253	FAILX	U	Rel	10~2	Fuil		Zum	nouth
01	FAIL		0.11	1	٠- ١			
1308	FAIL XIO	<u> </u>	1CEN	, dove	Ful		Zu el	ust.
1523	FAIL	0	Ril	done	Fail		Zee el	سك
	FAIL							
1330	Fail + 1	0	Ry	don	Farl		200 W	est.
	Fail		<u> </u>				-	
18 3 0-	Fail +10	ა	٠ دم	· myes			_	
							<u> </u>	
							_	
					-		-	

12/11/11

12/1/11

Mooring	BM4	ŀ			C	ruise	D359
Date Time of	mes recorded f first rangin f release	1311		_ s	ite arrival tim	ie <u>1173</u>	<u>. </u>
			of pic	Longitude _ kup only if likel	ly to be very	different f	rom
	ITEM	SER N	10	С	OMMENT		TIME
RECOVE	RY FLOAT						
RECOVE	RY LINE						
VHF BEA	CON	W03-1	01				
2 X 12" G SPHERE							
SBE37		3480					
SONARD	YNE LRT	AI 011 24579					
Ascent Time at Rangin	end of reco	very					
Time	Range 1		Com	mand /commen	it		
1113	FAILY		rel	FAIL done		200 200 - 20	U
1116	FAILXS					7	
1135	FAILXI		,ul	FAIL dona		Za eust	
1154	FALLE		nel	FAIL, done		Zu sout	ہنا
1215	FAIL Y 1	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	red 1	7412		2 ca va) -
1949	Fail -1	0	r	unges			

	9
time <u>OSTOO</u>	
 ery different from	
TIME	
TIME	
	time <u>OSTOO</u>

Ascent rate	
Time at end of recovery	

252343-006 AI 012, F2

Ranging

RELEASE

SONARDYNE LRT

Ranging	9	
Time	Range 1	Command /comment
0.729	206.7	
073815	2764	t
07 3845		Relieve Frable, 340-4 Frable
	314.6 354 2	8,3%
0741		Release They from done
074210	343.2	
4230	FAIL	
4250	407.4	
4315	ليرة المراد الم	
0747+30	40 t	0 st ja 10 2 0745
2011	2055 205.6	
	<u> </u>	

にいい

RAPID-WATCH	MOORING	LOGHSEET

RECOVERY

Mooring	EBM6			Cruise	D359
NB: all times re Date Time of first Time of rele	• •		Site arrival ti –	me	०५१७
Latitude (record posi deployment	itions at time of pic position)	Longitude kup only if lil	kely to be ver	- y diffe	rent from

ITEM	SER NO	COMMENT	TIME
RECOVERY FLOAT			
RECOVERY LINE		_	
VHF BEACON	W03 -103		
2 X GLASS SPHERE			
SBE37	3217		
SONARDYNE LRT RELEASE	AI 005, F1 252343-004		

Ascent rate
Time at end of recovery

Ranging 005/1

Rangin	g 005//		
Time	Range 1	Command /comment	
6418	FAIL X10	Tried release - no response ong	ie.
6935	FAL XID	Trud release - No response engit 2 ca to N' telessey Fail Rel find	
0944	FAIL × 10	Rel foil	Za east Za south Za vest
10 18	FAILXIO	Rd feel	Za soit
ः उद्ध	FAIL	gd fail	Zea west
	M. S.	to	
		, 50	
	~ \\		
	/ M°/		
2047	FAIL × 10	no rouges.	

1211111

Appendix F: Mooring Deployment Logsheets

DEPLOYMENT

CRUISE D359 MOORING MARO
Date 27/12/10 DOY 36/
Site Arrival Time 1504

Setup Distance (nm) 0.4

	Sta	art		
Time	Lat ~	Lon U	Depth (u/c)	Depth corr
15:44	250 06.451	52° 01.12'		

End

Time	Lat	Lon	Depth (u/c)	Depth corr
16 21	25° 06.36'	520 0.681	5482	5512

Release s/n	Arm	Release	
1701			
318			

s/n tun	ie 1	6:19 100m to taget	
\$201	567.2	581.6	
16:26:15	648	662	
16:27	739.7	753.6 128 m/min	
16:28	867.5	878.8	
1710	5506.4	·	
711	5509	5509 no diagnostic	
318			
1715	_	5572.3 nd	
1716	5572	5512 Nowand A 1	
1717	5572	527 Homzonlul U= 29V	
	1473	931 wented V=126V	
1701		<u>-</u>	sufely on sealed.
1719	8512	sor nd.	

MARØ : 27/12/10

Mooring Element Recovery float and				Serial		Time
1 line			Depth	num	Comment	o/b
2 Join 3 3 Glass spheres 15 4 Top join 125m of 4 10mm polyester 5 SBE (at top join) 5100 4 306 15 47 Bottom join 125m of 10mm polyester Top join 125m of 10mm polyester Top join 125m of 10mm polyester 2 SBE (at top join) 5225 6127 15 5 Bottom join 125m of 10mm polyester 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2		Recovery float and				
3 3 Glass spheres 15 46	1	line				1545
Top join 125m of 10mm polyester 5 SBE (at top join) 5100 4306	2	Join		•		\$!
Top join 125m of 10mm polyester 5 SBE (at top join) 5100 4306	3	3 Glass spheres				15:46
4 10mm polyester 5 SBE (at top join) 5100 4306 1/547 Bottom join 125m 6 10mm polyester 70p join 125m of 7 10mm polyester 155/1 Bottom join 125m 9 10mm polyester 2 2 3 3 5 1 Bottom join 50m of 10mm polyester 1 10mm polyester	***************	£		***************************************		<u></u>
SBE (at top join) 5100 4506 1547						
Bottom join 125m of 10mm polyester Top join 50m of 10mm polyester Top join 50m of 11 10mm polyester Top join 70m of 10mm Top join 70m of 10mm polyester Top join 70m of 10mm Top join 70m of			5100	130/		1547
6 of 10mm polyester Top join 125m of 10mm polyester SBE (at top join) 5225 6127 15:51	.		3100	7,00		1
Top join 125m of 10mm polyester	_	-				
7 10mm polyester 8 SBE (at top join) 5225 6127 1575 1 Bottom join 125m of 10mm polyester 2 glass spheres + 10 swivel 55:54 Top join 50m of 11 10mm polyester 12 SBE (at top join) 5350 4307 15:54 Bottom join 50m of 13 10mm polyester 14 Join 515 Current Meter SA 5400 35612574 15:55 16 Join 70p join 70m of 17 10mm polyester 18 SBE (at bottom 5475 4A66 5475 6128 5475 61	ь					1551
Bottom join 125m 9 of 10mm polyester 2 glass spheres + 10 15:54 Top join 50m of 11 10mm polyester 12 SBE (at top join) 5350 4307 15:54 Bottom join 50m of 10mm polyester 14 Join 15 Current Meter SA 5400 35612574 15:55 Bottom poin 70m of 17 10mm polyester 18 SBE (at bottom join) 5475 6128 6 glass spheres + 22 swivel 5475 6128 5480m 6 ps~10m 16:13 20	_					
Bottom join 125m of 10mm polyester 2 glass spheres + 10 swivel		10mm polyester				
9 of 10mm polyester 2 glass spheres + 10 swivel Top join 50m of 11 10mm polyester 12 SBE (at top join) Bottom join 50m of 13 10mm polyester 14 Join 15 Current Meter SA 5400 35612574 /55 S 16 Join Top join 70m of 17 10mm polyester 18 SBE (at bottom join) 5475 4Abb SBE (at bottom join) 5475 6128 Bottom join 70m of 21 10mm polyester 6 glass spheres + 22 swivel 33 Join 20m of 10mm 24 polyester 25 Join 26 Acoustic Release 720 Join 27 Acoustic Release 720 Join 28 BPR 1 Doin 10 15:54 Jisis 44 Jisis 480m to por low to po	8	SBE (at top join)	5225	6127		15751
2 glass spheres + 10 swivel Top join 50m of 11 10mm polyester 12 SBE (at top join) Bottom join 50m of 13 10mm polyester 14 Join 15 Current Meter SA 5400 35612574 75 SS 16 Join Top join 70m of 17 10mm polyester 18 SBE (at bottom join) SBE (at bottom 20 join) Bottom join 70m of 21 10mm polyester 6 glass spheres + 22 swivel 23 Join 20m of 10mm 24 polyester 25 Join 26 Acoustic Release 720 Acoustic Release		Bottom join 125m				
10 swivel 75:5 4 Top join 50m of 11 10mm polyester 12 SBE (at top join) 5350 43o7 75:54 Bottom join 50m of 10mm polyester 14 Join 75 Current Meter SA 5400 356125 74 75:55 16 Join 70m of 17 10mm polyester 18 SBE (at bottom join) 5475 4466 75:58 SBE (at bottom join) 5475 6128 75:58 75:58 Bottom join 70m of 75:58 75:58 75:58 75:58 75:58 Bottom join 70m of 75:58	9	of 10mm polyester				
Top join 50m of 11 10mm polyester 12 SBE (at top join) 5350 4307 // 15:54 Bottom join 50m of 13 10mm polyester 14 Join 15 Current Meter SA 5400 35612574 // 15:55 16 Join Top join 70m of 17 10mm polyester 18 SBE (at bottom 19 join) 5475 4A66 SBE (at bottom 20 join) 5475 6128 Bottom join 70m of 21 10mm polyester 6 glass spheres + 22 swivel 23 Join 20m of 10mm 24 polyester 25 Join 26 Acoustic Release /20 1 27 Acoustic Release /20 1 28 BPR 1	***************************************	2 glass spheres +				i
11 10mm polyester 12 SBE (at top join) 5350 4307 // // // // // // // // // // // // //	10	swivel				15:54
11 10mm polyester 12 SBE (at top join) 5350 4307 // // // // // // // // // // // // //	•••••	Top join 50m of		•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••		
Bottom join 50m of 13 10mm polyester 14 Join	11					
Bottom join 50m of 13 10mm polyester 14 Join	12	SBE (at top join)	5350	4307		15:54
14 Join 15 Current Meter SA 5400 35612574 /555 16 Join Top join 70m of 10mm polyester 18 SBE (at bottom join) 5475 4466 20 join) 5475 6128 /558 Bottom join 70m of 10mm polyester 6 glass spheres + 22 swivel 5400 50m for 10mm polyester 20 join 20m of 10mm 24 polyester 25 Join 26 Acoustic Release 720 1 27 Acoustic Release 318 BPR 1 600 3		6 444444+++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++				
15 Current Meter SA 5400 35612574 15:55 16 Join Top join 70m of 10mm polyester 18	13	10mm polyester				
16 Join Top join 70m of 17 10mm polyester	14	Join				
16 Join Top join 70m of 17 10mm polyester	15	Current Meter SA	5400	356125	574	15:55
17 10mm polyester	16	Join				
SBE (at bottom 19 join) 5475 4464 15:58 SBE (at bottom 5475 6128 15:58 SBE (at bottom 5475 6128 15:58 Bottom join 70m of 10mm polyester 6 glass spheres + 22 swivel 16:13 23 Join 20m of 10mm 20m of 10mm 20m of 10mm 21 polyester 25 Join 26 Acoustic Release 120 1 27 Acoustic Release 318 28 BPR 1 6003 15:58 Bottom join 70m of 128 15:58 15:58 16:13 16:13 16:13 16:13 16:13 16:13 16:13 16:13 16:13 16:13 16:13 16:13 16:13 16:13 16:13 16:13 16:13 16:13 16:13 16:13 16:13 16:13 16:13 16:13 16:13 16:13 16:13 16:13 16:13 16:13 16:13 16:13 16:13 16:13 16:13 16:13 16		Top join 70m of				
SBE (at bottom join) 5475 4466 15:58 SBE (at bottom join) 5475 6128 15:58 Bottom join 70m of 10mm polyester 6 glass spheres + swivel 16:13 23 Join 20m of 10mm polyester 25 Join 26 Acoustic Release 120 27 Acoustic Release 318 28 BPR 1 6000 3	17	10mm polyester				
19 join 5475 4466 75.5 8	18					
SBE (at bottom 5475 6128 15:58 SBE (at bottom 5475 6128 15:58 Bottom join 70m of 10mm polyester 5 glass spheres + 22 swivel 16:13 23 Join 20m of 10mm 24 polyester 25 Join 26 Acoustic Release 120 16:13 26 Acoustic Release 120 16:13 27 Acoustic Release 318 6003 28 BPR 1 6003 15:58 SBE (at bottom 5475 6128 15:58 15:58 I5:58 I5:58 I5:58 I5:58 I5:58 I5:58 I5:58 I5:58 I5:58 I5:58 I5:58 I5:58 I5:58 I5:58 I5:58 I5:58 I5:58 I6:13 I6:13 I6:13 I6:13 I6:13 I6:13 I6:13 I6:13 I6:13 I6:13 I6:13 I6:13 I6:13 I6:13 I6:13 I6:13 I6:13 I6:13 I6:13 I6:13 I6:13 I6:13 I6:13 I6:13 I6:13 I6:13 I6:13 I6:13 I6:13 I6:13 I6:13 I6:13 I6:13 I6:13 I6:13 I6:13 I6:13 I6:13 I6:13 I6:13 I6:13 I6:13 I6:13 I6:13 I6:13 I6:13 I6:13 I6:13 I6:13 I6:		SBE (at bottom				
20 join 5475 6128 15258 15258	19	join)	5475	4466		12.78
Bottom join 70m of 10mm polyester STEMMING @ 1.4 km/s. 460m to per 10m		SBE (at bottom				Ireco
21 10mm polyester	20	join)	5475	6128		12.28
6 glass spheres + 22 swivel 23 Join 20m of 10mm 24 polyester 25 Join 26 Acoustic Release 27 Acoustic Release 318 28 BPR 1 6 glass spheres + 16:13		Bottom join 70m of	<-r	EAMILE	@14hots am 1	
22 swivel 16/15 23 Join 20m of 10mm 24 polyester 25 Join 26 Acoustic Release 120) 27 Acoustic Release 318 28 BPR 1 6003	21	10mm polyester	اات	412. AV (1 C 1.1 MIS. 700m to pos 10m	
23 Join 20m of 10mm 24 polyester 25 Join 26 Acoustic Release 120) 27 Acoustic Release 318 28 BPR 1 6003		6 glass spheres +				11.12
20m of 10mm	22	swivel				16:12
24 polyester 9 25 Join 9 26 Acoustic Release 120 l 27 Acoustic Release 31 8 28 BPR 1 600 3	23	Join				
25 Join 26 Acoustic Release 120 \ 1 27 Acoustic Release 318 28 BPR 1 0003		20m of 10mm				
26 Acoustic Release 120 1 27 Acoustic Release 31 8 28 BPR 1 000 3	24	polyester	<u></u>			•
27 Acoustic Release 318 28 BPR 1 0003	25	Join				
28 BPR 1 000 3	26	Acoustic Release	1201			
ļ	27	Acoustic Release	318	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		4
	28	BPR 1		0003		
29 BPR 2 0391	29	BPR 2		0391		<u></u>
30 Anchor 600kg	30	Anchor 600kg				1621

RAPID-WATCH MOORING LOGSHEET

DEPLOYMENT

Mooring

MAR1

Cruise

D359

NB: all times recorded in GMT

Date $\frac{26/12/10}{16.05}$ Doy 360 Site arrival time $\frac{16.05}{1}$

Setup distance $\frac{6 \text{ nm}}{17:06}$ End time $\frac{2206}{}$

Start Position

Latitude ZHOLIZZ' N Longitude 49 42-15' W

into water

ITEM	SER NO	COMMENT	TIME
TRIMSYN FLOAT		YELLOW	1707
RECOVERY LINE			
3 X TRIMSYN		YELLOW	17:07
SBE37	6331		17:07
ARGOS BEACON	Y01-6	P11	
LIGHT	401-0	017	
24" SYNTACTIC SPHERE	4649	S RED	17:10
1M CHAIN			
SBE37	3902		17:10
ARGOS BEACON		?	
LIGHT			17:22
37" STEEL SPHERE		YELLOW	
1M CHAIN SWIVEL			
SBE37	4068	on blk tape	17:26
SBE37	6121	on blk tape - betweelamps	17:2 ?
SBE37	6129	abore blk tape 2m from center	17:32
SBE37	4722	abore blk tape 12 m "	17:34
SBE37	4071	above blk tage 1/2 m "	17:41
8 X GLASS SPHERES SWIVEL		ORANGE	17:51
SBE37	6122	just belongelars string	17:52
SBE37	4072	white take - above by 2 m.	17:58
SBE37	6828	centered on white tope	18-04
CM Sontek	D320	Pointed ginn, below white tope	18:13
SBE37	7468	JUST ABOVE JOIN*	18:27
8 X GLASS SPHERES	*	ORANGE	18:32
SBE37	6123	white tape, centered on while tape	18:36
4X GLASS SPHERES SWIVEL	4118	join on deck at 18,52	18:57
SBE37	4178	@blk tape, below by ~ 1m	18:57

Ment in the service of the service o

* Missed/wasn't a mark-should have been at 1600m.)
Now closes to 1780m.

of 40 your is 480m.

This is

for low

is about

Slower.

spud	ں	P	Ь
Irn			

4 X GLASS SPHERES		ovanue	1914
SBE37	6124		1914
4 X GLASS SPHERES SWIVEL			1928
SBE37	4180		1428
4 X GLASS SPHERES			1947
SBE37	6327		1947
SBE37	4305		1005
5 X GLASS SPHERES			2010
SBE37	6126	- Below St on 1000 lungth.	2022
S4		576	2022
9 X GLASS SPHERES SWIVEL			2031
ACOUSTIC RELEASE 1	Hqq		2033
ACOUSTIC RELEASE 2	1194		2037
20M NYLON BRAID	<u> </u>		2034
10M 1/2" CHAIN			2043
CHAIN ANCHOR 1800 KG			220631

Release #1 arm code Release #1 release code Release #2 arm code Release #2 release code Argos beacon #1 ID Argos beacon #2 ID **Anchor Drop Position** Latitude 24.16878 Uncorrected water depth Corrected water depth

On anches so 22:00 Q 220631 Longitude -49,71953

_(at anchor launch) (at anchor launch) pretriangul_49°43.17' @ 22:07:21

24°10.14 2047 on and st. Towning to site, 206hran Logo.

Ranging)					
	22:13:55					
	22:14:11		12036.6 -		22:40:30	5162
	22:14:59		1719,8m	V	22:43	5164
	2 2 15,43	1797	1816.	V 8.8	•	
	22:16:30	1947	1966	V 8,8		
	22:17:30	2122	2139	V 8,7	} 170	
	72:18:30	2291	2309	✓	١	
	22:19:30	2462	6349 X	20.7	30171	
	22 20:30	2629	2645]170		70 167	
	22:25:30	3427	3445 Jaggs	•		
	22:30:30	4168	4185 } 650	n		
	22:35:30	4819	4836 ⁾			

RAPID-WATCH MOORING LOGSHEET

DEPLOYMENT

MAR1L6 Mooring

Cruise

D359

NB: all times recorded in GMT

25/12/10

Site arrival time

7000

Setup distance

Start time

End time

20:07

Start Position

Latitude

24° 12.23' N Longitude 49° 43.68' W

ITEM	SER NO	COMMENT	TIME
RECOVERY FLOAT		Orange	20:01
RECOVERY LINE		۵	
LIGHT SN	Y01-C	22	
VHF SN	X02-	054	
BILLINGS FLOAT		yellow	20:02
5M CHAIN SWIVEL?		/	
4 X 17" GLASS		orange	20:03
4 X 17" GLASS		orange	20:04
ACOUSTIC RELEASE 1	163	8	
ACOUSTIC RELEASE 2	1196		
BPR 1 7063	0063		
BPR 2	0028		
TRIPOD ASSEMBLY			
ANCHOR 3DOKG 600 KG			20:060

Release #1 arm code Release #1 release code Release #2 arm code Release #2 release code **Anchor Drop Position** Latitude 2/12/22 Uncorrected water depth Corrected water depth

Longitude 49° 43.68

(at anchor launch)

(at anchor launch)

20:10:15

20:12:15 677] 103 m/min 20:13:20 702] 107 m/min

20:13:20

MARI My triangulation 28/12/10 from

							<u>-</u>	, ,
s/n	time	range	range	diag	lat	lon	44	7
	15:47	1	١		240 11.68	490 44,99'	<u>a</u>	•
•	15:48	1	ļ				۵	
•	15:49	87,665	2381,1 X	V 8.4V	11,681	44,99′	\ \ \ \	
•	15:50	2796 ×	2025 X	V 8,4 V	, 69') 1	45.00	_	•
-	15:51	3547 ×	2389 ×	V 8.4 V	69:(1	45.60	~	the second
	15:52	39.1. ×	2397 x	V 8.4 v	, o p	46.00	_	boats
	55:51	1	ı		•			
	15:54	1	1				٩	
	15:55	J	1				۵-	
!	18:56	9639 ×	1		17.11	45.02	٥	
	15:57	١	1		11,713	45.03	۵	
	15:58	× 068	x ∞ Ξ	±,8,4 ✓	11,713	45,03	9	
	15:59	(5.19	724	V -11,3	11,71	45,03	15	
7807	7 7 7							
		1	1		240 12.30'	49.44 35'	هـ	
	16:45:20	1	١		240 12.30	490 44,34	_	
	Ş		0-13					
1		4 1	7		76 11 011	490 1 70	Δ	
	11.000	1			; :		- 4	
-	17.00.35	1	1408			44 95	- 0	
	17:10)	10072	1	240 11 25	44,44	- 0-	
	17:14.23	١) }		240 11.15	49° 44 ,3/	G	
	17: 15:23	ļ	١		240 11,14	490 44,27	٥	
	17:16 19	3341	101	V 13.6	240 11.12	49° 44, 23	5	
i	17:17	2512	1262	0,5	1111 045	490 44.21	<u>ς</u>	
	17:18:27	2996	1741	V (2,6	240 11.10	44.10	2	*
	17:19:11	2775.5	72.96	V 29.6	11.10	44,14	4	573
-	17:20:10	1	1896	1 M	11, (0	44.16	2	
	17:21:30	ŀ)		11.103	44.145		
	17:33:45	1	١		104	44 101		

No pelaste 1AR 2 3

_	ń	,	<u>\</u>	7	; ;		,)	7	×	×	7	>	>	-	1	-	-		-	f	-	 	 	 		_
P/S	Superdus			>		۵	۵.	`																		3	
lon			-49 44,06	44.05		-490 44,073	49° 44, 64	4	44.052	43,20	42.87	42,44	42.15	42.01													
lat			24 11.02	11.0.1		240 09.71	24° 09.50	240 09.54		9.595	9,62	6.67	9.60	9													
diag	V 12.6	V 12.6		4.8.7	۷ 3,8	V 8.7	0 9.8 /	V8.7		1	V = 12.7	7 8.7	V 8.7	18.0													
range		9111	5695	5695	2403.4	5357,8	5363.5	5368.0	5372.1	7	8,4845	5281.0	5425.5	5510.0												,	
range	729	<i>38</i> (2695	5695	5218.2	5357.3	5362.1	5367.7	5367,2	5147.8		:	5419.8							į							
time	60:Sh:21	45:45	60.35	17: 46: 77	18:11:14	18:12:33	50:51:81	18:18 40	1828	1839 25	18:42:01	18:4602	80:15.81	18 54:58													_
s/n tii																											

MOORING MAR2 D359 CRUISE Date 28/12/10 Site Arrival Time 1230 DOY 362 Setup Distar ろっつ

Start

Time	Lat	Lon	Depth (u/c) Depth corr
12:52	24° 13.84	49 46.30	

End

Time	Lat	Lon	Depth (u/c)	Depth corr
15:27:36	240 11.69	49° 44,9 9	5165	5215

Release s/n	Arm	Release	
920			

Release	time	range1	range2	diagnostic	
920	15:33:	6157	6201	y 8.4]
p	15:34	_	_		
11	15:35		1450 %	V -12.7]
l l	15:36	1565	1581	V 9.1	30Z=157,
ł c	15:37	1722	1739	V 9.1	ĮĮ.
	15138	1876	1892	V_ 9.1	} 4= 154n
>(15:39	2028	2045	V 9.1	λ2=152 n ΔZ=151 n
) t	15:40	2179	2195		13
11	15:41	2329	2343		} AZ = 150m
920	16:01	3175	266 X	V 12.9 x	3
H	16:02	3729	2392 x	V 1.8 x	s
4	16:03	5096	5116	V 9.1	P
	16:05:15	5760	5160	1, 9.0	
]
]
			-		_
-			-		1

MAR2

Date 28/12/10

	Maaring Flamont		Serial	Commont	Ti /b	
	Mooring Element	(m)	num	Comment	Time o/b	
	Billings float with light	ļ			1252	
	5m chain	ļ	ļ		1	
·	Recovery line and float	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		 	
2	4 glass spheres with swivel		<u></u>	orange	1254	
*******	Join: Top of 700m 3/16" wire	ļ			11	
6	SBE at join	1100	40 FC	P	1\	11 - 1
7	SBE at mark	1400	4464	Time 200m out = 5mins	1305	exactly 5 mis of weer. Then 5 mins to battom?
8	SBE (no mark)	1600	3934	To this instrument	1311	of weer.
	Join: Bottom of 700m 3/16"				1320	Then 5 mins to
L	wire				1520	button 1
	4 glass spheres with swivel	1787		سمللي	i	DECOVITY,
	Join: Top of 450m 3/16" wire	<u> </u>	ļ		11	
11	SBE at join	1800	6137		1\	
	Join: Bottom of 450m 3/16"				1535	
L	wire		ļ		<u> </u>	
13	3 glass spheres	2244	ļ	orange	11	
	Join: Top of 495m of 3/16"				'\	
<u></u>	wire	2250	6320		<u> </u>	
15	SBE at join Join: Bottom of 495m 3/16"	2230	9 520		}	
16	wire				1350	
17	3 glass spheres with swivel	2745	ļ	100000	(250	
	Join: Top of 990m of 3/16"	2/73		crange	<u> </u>	
18	wire				1220	
	SBE at join	2750	6322	-	1350	
	SBE at mark	3250	447	Ø	140 4	
<u> </u>	Join: Bottom of 990m of 3/16"	•		<u> </u>		
21	wire		<u> </u>		1420	
22	3 glass spheres with swivel	3741		orange	1420	
	Join: Top of 500m of 3/16"				1420	
3	wire		ļ <u>.</u>			
24	SBE at join	3750	6323		1420	
	Join: Bottom of 500m of 3/16"				1436	
***************************************	wire	4246	!	ļ	1436	
26	3 glass spheres with swivel	4246				
27	Join: Top of 890m of 3/16" wire				1436	
****************	SBE at join	4250	63Z	<u></u>	1436	
*************	SBE at mark		6326		1440	1.4 nm ~1:15 min 2 went alon-forances (on reeler
	Join: Bottom of 890m of 3/16"	1	02-0	i sure an wine 10pi	الالتالية	1 went slav-forming
30	wire				15:08	on relea
2	4 glass spheres with swivel	5142	İ		1508	-
*****************	Join: Top of 20m of 3/16" wire				1.	
***************************************	S4 current meter at join		35612	565	1508	
34	SBE at mark	5160	4471	Gelow tape	1510	
	Join: Bottom of 20m of 3/16"			U	1513	•
***************************************	wire		ļ		1513	
	5 glass spheres with swivel	5170	<u> </u>		1513	-less than a bant
	Join: Top of 10m of 3/16" wire	ļ	 		1)	1
	Join: Bottom of 3/16" wire		00.		1519 45	12
*************************************	Acoustic release	<u> </u>	920		15 19 13	u
	10m 1/2" chain	F200	!		10.3-	٠7 ٥
41	Anchor 1000 kg	5200	1	<u>.</u>	15:27	: · >U

MAR 2

	time	range	range	diag	lat	lon	P/S	(2000)
	FROM	PT 1			740	, 64		
920.	16:39	5350	535/	6 >	12418	09.44	م	7
	04;9/	5 35/	5351	V 9,0V	12 28.8	40, 25 46	۵	7
7		5354	5354	٧ ٩.١	12 29010	4 8,00		7
	20	L DT 3			→ # • # • # • # • # • # • # • # • # • #	44,44		
	7065:91	54/9 ×	× 177	7 77 /	74. 1.70	49° 4K 36	ط	×
	16:58:07	5223.6	5227.0	/6 >	240 11.46	490 47.40	¢	7
	14.00.47	5257	5260	7.6.7	24. 11.38	490 4548	<u>ر</u>	>
	17 5930							
	0	A PT?		100				
	17:12:03	5380	ļ	/ '6 /	240 11, 2\$	49° 44 48	٥	>
	17:13:04	5418	5424	٧ ٩.١	31.11.046	49° 44 40	۵	
7C81 v/s	17: 24: 53	5567.3	2.8955	> 6.	1.11 042	740 44-123	~	
								\neg
								\top
						The second secon		
								-

	DLF	LOTIN			
CRUISE	D359		MOORING	MAR ₃	
Date 3	1/12/10		DOY 365)
Site Arriva					•
Setup Dist	ar 3.1 nn	1			
		art			
Time		Lon ⊍	Depth (u/c)	Depth corr]
15:13	23044.02	410 03.60']
	E	nd			
Time	Lat	Lon	Depth (u/c)	Depth corr	1
17:46:30	23°51.41	41005.85	5008	5049	1
			_		•
Release s/	n Arm	Release	Ц		
1202					
922					
Release	time	range1	range2	diagnostic	1
1202	17:49:41	-	659.9	-12.7	1
	17:50:45	796.5	6825.	7.6	1
	17:51:44	959	_		3 170 u
	17:52:45	1128	1146	9.5	} 170 m
	17:55:45	1603		95] \$ 180 m
	17:58:45	2060	2078	9.5	
	18:01:45	2509	2522	9.5	
	18:04:45	2908	2923	9.5	
	18:07:45	3321	3334	9,5	
	18:10:45	3724	3739	9.5	
	18:12:45	3993	4011	9,5	
	18:14:45	4257	42 74	9.5	ļ
	18:17:45	4521	40/2	08	ļ
	18320	4950	4969	9,5	
	18:22	5036.8	5037,3	V 9.5 V 9.5	Seubed
	18:23	5037.4	5036.7	V 113	
					1
-	 				
	·				
					1
	1				1
					1
					1

M	AR3			Date 31/12/10	stande 1	5:13
	Mooring Element	Depth (m)	Serial num	Comment	······	3.1 mm
1	Billings float with light		XOI-	048 YELLOW	15:20	@15:20
2	5m chain					0.5 kent
3	Recovery line and float				15:20	•
	2 glass spheres with swivel	2500	क्षर	ORANGE	15:21	
5	Join: Top of 500m 3/16"					
6	SBE at join		6125	/	15:22	
	Join: Bottom of 500m 3/16"				1	speed to
	3 glass spheres	3000		ORANGE 15:41	15:41 15:41	0.75kuts
9	Join: Top of 500m 3/16"				tr	O,ISAND
	SBE at join	3000	3933	15:4	7	
11	Join: Bottom of 500m 3/16"				11	
	3 glass spheres	3500		ORANGE	15:56	
13	Join: Top of 500m 3/16"				4	
	SBE at join	3500	6333	_	15:57] ,,,,,
	Join: Bottom of 500m 3/16"					16:02 2.6 nm
16	3 glass spheres + swivel	4000		ORANGE	16:13	to taget
	Join: Top of 500m 3/16"					, age
	SBE at join	4000	6332	V	16:13	.,
	Join: Bottom of 500m 3/16"					16:26
	3 glass spheres	4500		ORANGE	16:29	2.2nm
	Join: Top of 540m 3/16"					increase
	SBE at join	4500	4472	/	16:29	folk
L	SBE at mark	5000	7363~		16:45]
24	Join: Bottom of 540m 3/16"					1
	S4	5015	35612	564 ~	16:51	16:55
	8 glass spheres with swivel	5017			16:53	1.5 nm
27	10m 3/16"					
28	AR1		1202		17:01	ince spd to 2 knts
29	AR2		972			a code of
30	10m of 0.5" chain					graduale
31	Anchor (1000kg)	5050			17:46: ?	17:17

17:46 of target

15 min for 500 m of weie - winch speed: ~33m/min No-15 min includes

time attaching glass /instruments

0

1 nt to

Date 31/12/10 DOY 365 Site Arrival Time 08:55 Defere record Setup Distar 2 cal-les Start Time Lat N Lon Depth (u/c) Depth corr 1108 23° 51.51 41° 05.67 End Time Lat Lon Depth (u/c) Depth corr 11:33:10 23° 51.71 41° 05.76 5000 5045 Release s/n Arm Release 49.7
Time Lat N Lon W Depth (u/c) Depth corr 1108 23° 51.51' 41° 05.67' End Time Lat Lon Depth (u/c) Depth corr 11:33:10 23° 51.76' 41° 05.76' 5000 5045 Release s/n Arm Release 49.7 1195 Release time range1 range2 diagnostic 11:37 — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —
Time Lat N Lon W Depth (u/c) Depth corr 1108 23° 51.51' 41° 05.67' End Time Lat Lon Depth (u/c) Depth corr 11:33:10 23°.51.76' 41° 05.76' 5000 5045 Release s/n Arm Release 49.7 119.5 Release time range1 range2 diagnostic 11:37 — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —
Time Lat N Lon Depth (u/c) Depth corr 1108 23° 51.51' 41° 05.67' Lat Lon Depth (u/c) Depth corr 11:33:10 23°.51.76' 41° 05.76' 5000 5045 Lat Lon Release 49.7 1195 Release 11:37
108 23° 51.51 41° 05.67
End Time Lat Lon Depth (u/c) Depth corr 11:33:10 23.51.74 41.05.76 5000 5045 Release s/n Arm Release 49.7 119.5 Release time range1 range2 diagnostic #### 11:37
Time Lat Lon Depth (u/c) Depth corr 1(-33:10 23.51.76, 4(0.05.76, 5000 5045) Release s/n Arm Release 49.7 119.5 Release time range1 range2 diagnostic ##3
11:33:10 23.51.76' 41.05.76' 5000 5045
Release s/n Arm Release 49.7
497 1195
497 1195
Release time range1 range2 diagnostic # 37
Release time range1 range2 diagnostic #:37 11:37 497 11:38 - 623,4 V - 12,7 11:39 708,3 721,4 V 9,1
H 37
H=37
11:39 708.3 721.4 V 9.1 7
11:40 828.0 838.1 V 9.1
Release time range1 range2 diagnostic
Release time ranger rangez diagnostic

MAR3L6

Date 365 3112110

	Mooring Element	Depth (m)	Serial num	Comment	Time o/b	
1	Billings float, light & flag		W03-1	07, light Y01-018	11:15	1
2	5m chain					1
3	Recovery line					
4	4 glass spheres			ORANGE	NUL	
5	15m polyprop					
6	4 glass spheres			OKANGE	4:17]
7	15 m of polyprop					١,
8	BPR1		0394	1		1
8	BPR2		0062	<u> </u>	<i>(i:</i> 33	
9	AR1		497			
10	AR2		1195)		1

1.5 cables COTS Mb

O Recovery float 1 Billings float

ORANGE YELLOW 11:15

CRUISE	D359		MOORING	NOGST	
Date (1/2011	.,	DOY OO		
Site Arrival	Time ಎ	remall,			
Setup Dista		,w		•••	
***************************************		art		•••	
Time	Lat	Lon	Depth (u/c	Depth corr	
1349	23" 45.21	410 05.91			
	E	nd			
Time	Lat	Lon	Depth (u/c	Depth corr	
14:59:00	23046,29	410 5.90	4244	4265	
			- hard to.	read.	
Release s/n	Arm ⊬	Release	_		
926		1855			
			_		
Delene-	la:			dia ana aki -	
Release イフム	time	range1	range2	diagnostic	
100	1574	7050 /	1482.4	V, 12-7	
	15	7050·6 2146·5	2054.9 2154.9	V, 9.1]96 m/1	<u> </u>
	1	4140	4140	V, 4. 0	
	1540	7140	4140	7,40	
			 		
	1	†	_	+	
.,					
		1			
	_				
	l				
	ı	T			
	-	+			
	-	+		 	
	-	+	-	 	
		1			
		-	-	 	
		+	+	 	
	 	+	 	 	
	T.	1			

Date

13:48 @Inm 0.55kts

	Mooring Element	Depth (m)	Serial num	Comment	Time o/b
1	Billings float, light & flag		T050	78 redeploy	13:49
2	5m chain				
3	Recovery line				
4	15m polyprop				
5	12 glass spheres			YELLOW	13:50
6	50m polyprop				
7	Sediment trap		12432-	U 4	1357
8	RCM current meter	423			1357
9	50m polyprop		W		` `
10	Sediment trap	3000	12432-	6 5	14:03
11	RCM current meter	642	423		14:03
12	500m polyprop		·		
13	500m polyprop			(14:31 join)	1416 @ s 1417 in wa
14	10 glass spheres			(14:31 join) YELLOW	1434.
15	200m polyprop			1439 je in	
	AR		926	J	14:45
17	Anchor (850kg)				14:59:01

~ 28 min tox

130 5,

Started around 1428?

no-first noticed @ approach of #13.

1434 Journal

funy noises on stopping four

ontboard (pay ont) direction

and take in;

slightly grinding

a 21 sec duration

towing from 14'45

14:34

675 m @ 5 14:38 switch to 0.75 Er 555m@

14:29 1kt

815 m @

100 na 14:57

14:41 500 m@

14:45

400 m@ 14:49

increase to 1kt

300 ma 14:52 200 m@

CRUISE	D359		MOORING	EB1	
Date (1359 07/	Jan/11	DOY 007	,	
Site Arrival	Time 💍	8.39			
Setup Dista	5 hr	1			
	St	art			
Time	Lat	Lon	Depth (u/c)	Depth corr]
0915					
	E	nd			
Time	Lat	Lon	Depth (u/c)	Depth corr	1
13:13:35	23045.54	24° 09,36	5047	5093	1
•	-		-		-
Release s/	n Arm	Release	_		
822	-		4		
921			_		
Release	time	range1	range2	diagnostic	1
822	/3:17:40	780.8 -	->	95V	
	13:18:20	883	3112.1 X	8.5 V	1
	13:18.50	480.6	992	V 1.4	
921	13:19:40	1115	3863 X	V 8.4	7 102 1 1
	13:20:40	1297	981 x	V 8.4	3 182 m/min
	13:21:40	1471	1488	V 9.4	1) 174m/min
					-
					1
	-				
					-
					1
	_				
					-
				<u>-</u>	-
		1			
		1			1
		1			1
]
	i	1	i .	1	I .

	Mooring Element	(m)	num	Comment	o/b	1, ,
_	Trimsyn recovery float and line			YEUW	0915	1/2 K Speed
,	3xTrimsyn floats		!	YELLOW	0916	Speed
·	50m of 4mm wire (red)			LECLOW	<u> </u>	1
<u>-</u>	SBE at top join	50	5240		0916	
<u>-</u>	24" syntactic, argos, light	100	:	RED	0917	
	65m of 4mm wire (red)				0-1-1-7	
	SBE at top join	100	5241		0918	
	37' steel sphere, argos light	170	·	\(\(\) \(\	·• •	
	325m 5mm wire	170	ļ	YELLON	0927	
<u> </u>	SBE at top join	170	5762		1000	
	SBE		5763		0927	unt
	SBE		5766		0931	up ti
	SBE		5767		0935	
	4 glass + swivel	510			0939	
	290m 3/16" wire (black)	310		ORANGE	0945	
	SBE	600	F7(9		DO1150	
<u></u>	4 glass + swivel	805	5768	DRALLET	09489	
	330m 3/16" wire (black)	003	!	ORANGE	0958	fa.
	SBE at top join	800	5770	<u> </u>	1000	(0:0
	SBE		577U	In belar mak	0958	4,3 n
••	4 glass + swivel	1135			1004	to 11
	400m of 3/16" wire (black)	1133	ļ	ORANGE	1009	
		1200	<u></u>		<u> </u>	
	SBE		5773		10/2	/could
24	Sontek Pant bown!	1500	D301	pointeddown	1024	better
	4 glass	1540		ORANGE	1027	brad
	750m of 3/16" wire (black)	1600				for so
	SBE	1600	5774		10:30	: •
	SBE	2000	4774		10:41	10:
	4 glass <u>Swivel</u>	2300	ļ		10:51	3.6
	1000m of 3/16" wire (black)	2500				to to
	SBE		5776		10:57	to to
32			5778		1111	1.25
33	4 glass spheres	3300			11 21	- tena
·····	600m 1/4" wire (பிய்க்)	2500	40			
35		}	•••••••••••	5779	1127	a bit
	4 glass spheres	3900			1139	5 ∞ S
	590m 1/4" wire (いいん)				<u> </u>	doen
·····	SBE		5780	^	1142	fas
······	4 glass spheres	4500			1158	
	430m 1/4" wire (wkata)				<u> </u>	3 nm
	SBE	4500	5781	~3 m belar mark	1200	10:5
****************	60m 1/4" wire				ļ	(22
	20+40m, 1/4" wire (ოსახა)					(2.3
7144		•	4710		12:23	11:28
	Sontek (downward facing)	5000	395	point up (above SBE)	12:23	13.
	8 glass + swivel	5050		' '	12:34	2nm
47			921		12:35	11.4
48			822		11	going ~
49	Anchor (1450kg)	509 0			131348	1 over
colc (2500 m to go at san 2500. 2500 m to go at san 2500.	no en	1:45 d (1:4:	to do 2500 m 5) is ~ 2 nm Wo mservalic. 150	12:22 nld be	1.4 no 12:09 102:09 ~ 1 th
ملسم	2500	m @ 5	om/m	in is 0250 (12	:31	
Lean C	AVC(C) his ac	0 - 3	/	_ \(\)		1 C hun t

Date

Time

Serial

EB1

Depth

EBI triangulati

P/S	0					_	Q	Ø	Ŋ	۵	C	۵	۵								ţ	_											
																			_						\								
	9	C 9 '11																															
	11 01																																
lon	ったつ))																															
	72 127 026																																
at	7 30 A	2																															
								و	3						4	_	-		11.3	6.2	λ # . {	8.47	/h`&	7.7	نې			7,7	ر ار ا	Ň	م	با	
diad								هٰ >	V.⊗.∨	i			}		<i>6</i> >	191	< م بر		١	9 H				`	_			>	~ >	7 (6	V 12	X >	
								×					7,7		3.5	.2	9.9		7 25 K	2665 X	X 4.		23953	7,9	8	,	90,5	(Q)8	1104,4	084.6	8)	7.4×	5,3
range	, ,	١]	1	1	1	١	2868	6201	1	١	1	8807,2		7293.5	7291	7289.9		,	260	13811.4	0	23	2147,9	1888		7 1 X	(730	ニメ	イン	x27468	333	123
		×	425 Aro		1	1)	Υ Υ	1172.27	١		•			7293.3	35	7 289.8		1 (Tab X	1846 ×	1,0907	62.	3327.1	0	3975.3		. (7307.0	-	_	1	× ×	5.1
range	,	0	, 1	ı	1		1	3500	7.7		,	l	1		72	72	72		1 Q	<u>&</u>	70	72	33	37	397		1 \	730			7	× 6531	467
	2.40:00		7.42.50	7 6 %	1:20	13:52:10	13.53.16	3.55:40	3:56:05	3:56:45	3:57:45	13:58:30	13:59:15	z	14:05	4:05:36	52:90:h	3	312	1447:35	448:19	14:44:01	1449 40	14:50.05	14:50:30	4	53:49	14:54:35	راز (۵	14:55:40	4:56:45	27:50	57:10
time	12.4		7.21	7 8	7.7	13:5	13.5	13.	13:5	13:5	3:5	13:	3.	educer	14:	<u>:</u>	7	tast.	0123tr	14.71	7	<u>ر</u> ۲) t	14:4	14:51	معكيناه	4	14:5	14:5	7	4	4	14,5
	,		X	2	2			877	¥		26	₹		Sub	822		21	4					921			Super	822						$\left \cdot \right $
s/n	800	40		6	4	>		00			0-				<u>ن</u>	Am	921		م		į		6				•				હી]

S/d lon lat 921 Am 218 diag 205/x 66.28.0° 2044.2x 66.18.8 range 3309.6 × EBI Tricumonlate range range (5.4202 66.33.4) 330 m 15.43 6409.2 66.20.4 66.20.4 66.20.4 8/n 822 Am

CKUISE			PIOURING	/		į
Date	6/1/11		DOY 00	6		
Site Arrival	Time /	5:05				
Setup Dista	nce (nm)	1 callen?	- 24***	E.10, 0 100,	0-1	on hack dich
<u> </u>	St	art		J	/ <u>></u>	on back dick - arsembly mbling
Time	Lat	Lon	Depth (u/c)	Depth corr	mid	-assembly
15:05					asse	orbling I
	E	nd	•			J
Time	Lat	Lon	Depth (u/c)	Depth corr]	
15:28:50	23048,051	24° 06. 90'		5/04]	
					_	
Release s/n	Arm	Release	Diag			
924	╜	[855	1849			
319	Ц 📙	1455]449			
					,	
Release	time	range1	range2	diagnostic]	
15:35:46.	1838	11452.8 X			1	
	15:36:30		-		1	
	15:37:15	_	1051.6	V -12.7	1	
	15138:15				1	
_	15:39:15	5053.8 X	× 5054.1	V 9.5	1	
_	15:40:15	1375.0	× 474.4	V 12,7	3 DZ =	59 then my
_	15:40:45	1433.8	1447,2	V.9.5	126	Sm Lui
L	15:41:45	1554.0	1567.8	V 9,5]	o activation
<u> </u>	15:43	1706.7	1718.7	V 9.4	3,	~ · · /
	15:43:30	1768.1	didn't see	V9.4] 2 /	24 m/m 5
					1	.
					-	(
					- 1	BOTH RELEAS
					· '	
					1	OK
		1			1	
					1	
					-	
					1	
					1	
					-	
					1	
					1	
					1	
		+			1	
			_	+	1	
					1	
		1		+	1	
		1	_	+	1	
1	1	i	i			

		Depth	Serial		•••••	-
	Mooring Element	(m)	num	Comment		Time o/b
1	Billings float, light & flag			YELLOW		15:23
2	5m chain					
3	Recovery line					
4	4 glass spheres			ORANGE		15:24
5	15m polyprop					
6	4 glass spheres			YELLOW		15:25
7	15 m of polyprop					
8	BPR1	0054			7	
9	BPR2	0061			>	
	AR1	319				
1	AR2	924				
.2	Tripod, anchor (300kg)			,	لب	1
1. 1.	light S01-187 VHF U01-023			Drog) ©] 28:50

1 cable setup distance 0. Recovery front - ORANGE 15:23

	P)	[ES - Ser	ial No: 1	36		
CRUISE	D359		MOORING	EB	P1	
Date 6/1/	111		DOY 006			
Site Arriv	al Time : اه	に]
	tance (nm)		*************************		: : : : : :]
WARNING	3: no telemt	ery betwee	n 2330 to 0	000 GMT]
•••••	••••••					
PIES Firm	iware no:				<u>:</u>	
CLEAR	***************************************	TELEM	<u> </u>	RELEASE		
BEACON			XPND			
Range (m	1)	\\		. \	. 4	
Deployme	ent (year & o	doy) (5/11)	08 Last dans	pland to 29	110/09,0043	OZ
	ow-deploy-				1	
PIES tele	metry durat	ion (norecs	5/34)*15MI	ns 140mus	1 340 10mm	b .
1ct ning k	near at (GM)	F) 1/20 1.0	4 7	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	1.	
	iear at (GM) id: 2-ping re	<u> </u>			~~>	
	nd sent at (0			e ges		
***************************************	mtery at (G	************************		***************************************		
*******************************	Gain 6866	************************************		••••••		
	es (conditio		ations duri	ng transmis	sion)	İ
	n; t+20 3.43					1
Renate mode		10001/21				1
	1716 Truds	elder Loter.	s histor, dell	wit (Zpu	n'4 \	1
cmo mode			7		-, ,	1
CLEAR Q I	73955 (21	my : 1740	145 TELEN	1 receiving	lata]
waiting 1	8:24:11 - no	pings 18:	. 26:47		· .	form 4 min
Switz	hed back to	remote @ 18	8:27:15 - st	ill no new d	ata, 18:28:16.) no new do
The seed	they Ched	king distance	e to EBPI	site .01 nm	<u> </u>	
182020 S			ed duter files of	.1		0
183215 61		restuted mul	•	all gain to 5	reeptoh2=8	-
Muffuls in		f =	ponious MS	•		
Doha bloc		1 /	3 at 18464	3 ~ Sam	pling 27	
Spuriens	MSB @ ~18	-	oling 30		, -	-
	+ data bloc		9:00:23	early		ł <u>,</u>
		Sample 5	,	nly ~12 min	later-no yea	day
Expect ne			yple 51+34=	85 ~ 19:0	9-19:11	-
11902 ST		if entire tel		ot transmit	ted (y/n)	1
	nd required	***************************************		**************************************	.ceu (y/II)	1
	ES tau samp vers? (y/n)	ing result	Data quali			
	overs? (y/n	1	Data quali		***************************************	
	CACIS: (A) II		, sucu quaii	~7	***************************************	

CHEAR 215668 stopped recording

CRUISE	D359	MOORING EBHI
Date 8/111		DOY 008
Site Arrival	Time 1400	
Setup Distar	nce (nm) 0.5 n.	^

Start

Time	Lat	Lon	Depth (u/c)	Depth corr
1418	24 56.13	21 16.33	4473	4504

End

Time	Lat	Lon	Depth (u/c)	Depth corr
1438 20	24 56.39	21 16/13	4474	4505

Release s/n	Α	rm	Release	DIAG
1198				
	Г			

Release	time	range1	range2	diagnostic
	1450 55		1443.6	
	51 53	1568.0	1574.6	V 8/7
	5255	1664.3	12823	V8.5
	5355	17673	17763	18.7
	164700	\$223.2	5-553.4	U8.7

1 86 -] 101 -] 98 m/mm **EBHi**

Date 8/1/11

	Mooring Element	Depth (m)	Serial num	Comment	Time o/b
1	Billings float with light		401	028	1418
2	5m chain				
3	Recovery line and float				
4	2 glass spheres with swivel	2500			141410
5	500m of 8mm polyester				
6	SBE at top join	3500	5783		μ
7	2 glass		1	1 () () () () () () () () () (142810
8	400m of 8mm polyester	,,			
9	SBE at top join	4000	5784		142815
10	RCM at bottom join	4400	399		1471.20
11	100m of 8mm polyester				143600
12	SBE at bottom join	4500	5785		
13	4 glass + swivel, 1m chain				1437
14	AR	1)98	İ	0881/0855	d
15	Anchor (500kg)			· ·	143820

CRUISE	D359	***************************************	МООГ	RING	EBH1
Date	10 Jan 20) (DOY	0 (0	
Site Arrival		1:20			
Setup Distar	nce (nm)	4.5 ca	liles		

Start

Time	Lat	Lon	Depth (u/c)	Depth corr
14:20	2716.47	15° 25.33'		

End

Time	Lat	Lon	Depth (u/c)	Depth corr
150222	270 16.89	75024.98	3004	3012

Release s/n	A	rm	Re	lease
930				
	Γ			

Release	time	range1	range2	diagnostic
930	15:08:26	<u> </u>	794.9	V-127
**************************************	15:09:00	82613	836.4	V-127 V 9,4
	15:13:33	1315.3	1326. i	V 9,4
<u></u>	15-17:09	1706.9	1716.5	V 9.4
	15. 20:54	2116.5	21269	V94
·	15: 24:30	2496.1	2506.7	V 9/4
	15:27:45	2839.9	12850.6	V9.4
	15:28:30			1
	15:29:20	2981:6	29812	V 9.3
	15:30	2981.3	29810	V 9.4
	,,,,,			
		.,,.,,	<u> </u>	
i				
		_		
1	,,,,,			
		1		
		.		
1				
ī.	i			
		<u> </u>		

EBH1

Date iolily

	Mooring Element		Serial num	Comment	Time o/b
1	Billings float with light			YELLOW	14:28
2	5m chain				
3	Recovery line and float				
4	4 glass spheres with swivel	2500		ORANGE	14:28
5	250m of 8mm polyester				
6	SBE at top join	3500	5787		14:28
7	2 glass			ORANGE	
8	150m of 8mm polyester				
9	RCM at bottom join	2900	426		
10	100m of 8mm polyester				
11	SBE at bottom join	3000	5786		14.42
12	3 glass + swivel, 1m chain			ORANGE	
13	AR	930			
14	Anchor (500kg)				1502 25

0 W03-099 VHE 0 W03-096 Light 1864 am

14:37 600m to target 14:43 2.3c ~420m

14:46 2c

14:58 120m

15:00 160m

15:46 60m

CRUISE	D359	моо	RING	EBH1L7
Date	10/Jan/11	DOY	040	
Site Arriva	al Time /33	٥		
Setup Dis	tance (nm)	3.5 calles		

Start

Time	Lat	Lon	Depth (u/c)	Depth corr
1330	27 16-43	15 25.35		

End

Time	Lat	Lon	Depth (u/c)	Depth corr
135927	270 16.61	15024,94	3002	3010

Release s/n	Arm	Release
824		1655
281		1455

Release	time	range1	range2	diagnostic
824	14:02:35	3340 ×	416.4	V9.07
	14:03	3340 × 452	463	V 9.0 3 V 2.6 ×
281	14:03:40	214 x	541.4	V2A×
.,,,,,,,,,	14:04	567.8	579.9 312.4 ×	V 5.6 x
A. I. L. III III II 4:04:20	606.4	1 312 4 X	V 8.6 x	
	14:04:50	666.2	649.8×	V 8.4
	14-05:10	706.1	716.6	V90
				ļ
		ļ	-	
		<u> </u>	<u></u>	
				<u> </u>
		ļ	<u> </u>	
		ļ	ļ	
		<u></u>		
		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		-
<u></u>				
			į į	
 			1	
				ļ
-		ļ	<u> </u>	
<u></u>		1		į

Desenda 14 m/min

	EBH1L	7		Date 10/1/11	
	Mooring Element	Depth (m)	Serial num	Comment	Time o/b
1	Billings float, light & flag			YELLOW	13:31
2	5m chain				
3	Recovery line				
4	4 glass spheres			ORANGE	13:32
5	15m polyprop				
6	4 glass spheres			ORANGE	13:32
7	15 m of polyprop				
8	BPR1	0060			
9	BPR2	0064			
10	AR1	824			
11	AR2	281			
12	Tripod, anchor (300kg)				13:5918

© Orange recoreny front

(1) Flasher 501-181

(1) VHP #T01-144

- Reed next ten (+ 5. p. to Cheurs Countrack casts

CRUISE	D359		MOORING	EBH2		
Date	Jan 11	······································	DOY $_{\mathcal{O}}$	[]		
Site Arrival	Time					
Setup Distance (nm)						

Start

Time	Lat ↩	Lon ✓	Depth (u/c)	Depth corr
0433	27 36-701	140 12.74		

End

Time	Lat	Lon	Depth (u/c)	Depth corr
09:47:30	270 36,88	14012.66	2018	2023

Release s/n	Arm	Release
819		1655

0005.0 × 527.7 601.4 	H 29.9 × V 9.0
527.7 601.4 794.4	V 9.0
794,4	
	V 9,0
	ante de l'Elemente perference de la competit de la competit de la competit de la competit de la competit de la
11633	V 9.0
(. <u>U.a</u> 2\.\.)	V 9.0
277.7	V 9,0
669.7	V 9.0
1270.8×	V 11.7×
1866.7	V 9.0
964.0	V 9.0
2038.5	119.0
2038 1	V 8.9
- Harris Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna Anna Ann	

Descending at 97 m/min EBH2

Date

	Mooring Element	Depth (m)	Serial num	Comment	Time o/b
1	Billings float with light		T05-0	279	9:33
2	5m chain				
3	Recovery line and float				9:33
4	2 glass spheres with swivel	1600			9:34
5	200m of 8mm polyester				
6	SBE at top join	1600	4473		9:34
7	2 glass				19:39
8	100m of 8mm polyester				
9	SBE at top join	1800	5775		0939
10	RCM at bottom join	1900	443		0942
11	100m of 8mm polyester				
12	SBE at bottom join	2000	4475		0944
13	3 glass + swivel, 1m chain)
14	AR				7 09 47:28
15	Anchor (500kg)				

Lecercy

CRUISE	D359		MOORI	NG	ЕВНЗ
Date //	Jan 11		DOY	11	#
Site Arrival	Time				
Setup Distar	nce (nm)	2.5 cables	<u>,</u> 1		

Start

Time	Lat	Lon	Depth (u/c)	Depth corr
15:03	770 48.24	130 44-48		

End

Time	Lat	Lon	Depth (u/c)	Depth corr
15:30:05	27048,47	13:44,80	1418	1423

Release s/n	Arm	Release
253		1455

Release	time	range1	range2	diagnostic	
253	15:33:30	<u> </u>	547.8	V -12,7	} 82 m/min } 118 m/min } 114 m/min } 111.5 m/min
	15:34.00	577.1	569.0	V 9.0	3 2/2 m/min
	15:35	694.9	706.7	V 9,1	2 118/
	15:36	812.7	824.8	V 9.1	JIIO M/MC
	15:37	9281	939.9	V 9.0	2 114 (
	15:38	1041.8	1052,9	V 9.0	1 1 A Me Me Me
	15:39	1153.3	1164.0	V 9.0	J 11 1.5 m./iiu
<u></u>	15:40	1270,5	1278.2	V 7.0	
	15:41	1379.2	1390.6	V 9.0	
	15:42	1414.6	1413.9	1/9,0	
	15:42:30	1914.6	1414,7	V9.0	
		<u> </u>		<u> </u>	
ļ		-			
,,,,,,		[[
t 1 1					4
		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,			
,,,,,,					
		-	,,,,,		
					1 1 2

		-			
					Į
,,,,,,,		1			

Χ

EBH3

Date uliju

•••••		Depth	Serial		i
	Mooring Element	(m)	num	Comment	Time o/b
1	Billings float with light		A+556	501-189 Yell	1502
2	5m chain				
3	Recovery line and float			Orange	15:02
4	2 mini trymsyn (2000m rated)			Orange Yellow	15:03
5	100m of 8mm polyester		[[
6	SBE at top join	900	4708		15:03
7	2 mini trymsyn			Yellen	15:05
	100m of 8mm polyester				
	SBE at top join	1000	4709		15:05
10	2 mini trymsyn		<u></u>	Tella	15.07
******************	100m of 8mm polyester		<u></u>		
	SBE at top join	1100	5782		15:07
13	2 mini trymsyn			Yellow	15:09
14	100m of 8mm polyester				
15	SBE at top join		4711		15:09
16	RCM at bottom join pt, up	1300	444		15:11
17	100m of 8mm polyester U				
18	SBE at bottom join	1400	4715		
19	3 glass + swivel, 1m chain			Orange	15:30:00
20	AR	THE THE MAIN WHAT THE THE TANK OF PART PER PART	253		
21	Anchor (500kg)		<u>į</u>		

15:13 waiting for much

2.5 cables setup 2 cables - 400 m @ 15:10 1.7 cobles @ 15:14 ~ 10 m too deep 1 cables @ 15:20 100 m @ 15:25 50 m @ 15:27 20 m @ 15:29

	MOORING EBH4
Date 12/1111	DOY OIL
Site Arrival Time 1145	
Setup Distance (nm) ಿ 8	

Start

Time	Lat	Lon	Depth (u/c)	Depth corr
1235	2750.74	13 33.28	1082	1080

End

Time	Lat	Lon	Depth (u/c)	Depth corr
133545	27 50.99	13 32.46	1046	1050

Release s/n	Arm	Release
923		1855
1197		0855

Release	time	range1	range2	diagnostic
923	1338:40	440,2	45.302	V9.5
arm	13:39:00			
	13.40:00	602.6		
1197	13:41:00		733	V -12.7
	13:42:00	804.7	814.5	V 8,9
ļ	13.43.00	902.0	911.8	V89
	134630	1083.6	A THE PERSON AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSON ADDRESS OF THE PERSON AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSON AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSON AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSON AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSON AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSON AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSON AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSON AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSON AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSON ADDRESS OF THE PERSON ADDRESS OF THE PERSON ADDRESS OF THE PERSON ADDRESS OF THE PERSON ADDRESS OF THE PERSON ADDRESS OF THE PERSON ADDRESS OF THE PERSON ADDRESS OF THE PERSON ADDRESS OF THE	V 8.8 V 8.8
	134700	1082.0	1081.7	VFB
923	13 5 🕏	10858	1083.8	V 9.4
	A. A. A. A. B. B. B. F. F. F. F. F. F. F. F. F. F. F. F. F.	.		<u>}</u>
		1	<u> </u>	
	,,,,			
<u> </u>		i I	1	
<u> </u>				

		<u> </u>		
			<u> </u>	
<u></u>	1	<u> </u>	!	
				1
		1	,	I
	,,,,			
			<u>.</u>	
1				
			<u></u>	
				1
		L	Į	1

] Fuh

Fish depth 1044 Hull depth 1053

EBH4

Date 1211111

		Depth	Serial		
	Mooring Element	(m)	num	Comment	Time o/b
1	Billings float with light		411-1	Þ18	1235
2	5m chain				4
3	Recovery line and float				И
4	1 glass sphere	290		vous	235-30
5	100m 4mm wire				
6	SBE	325	4	4719	1239
7	100m 4mm wire				
	SBE	400	411	4717	i ZLiS
9	SBE	500	4720		1251
10	2 glass + swivel	500		uruge	1251
	200m 3/16" wire				
12	SBE	600	4721		
13	SBE at bottom join	700	6824		1201
14	2 glass + swivel	700		UNUAGE	1501
15	350m of 3/16" wire				
16	SBE	800	6825		1305
17	♠glass + swivel, 1m chain		E (111.57 P. OH (245)	5 glass, 3 range	Į.
18	ARI ARZ	-		, ,	
19	Anchor (500kg)				

		Ann	REL	in 1046 m w/c
ARI	511923			4012 010
MRZ	5/1923 5/147			

CRUISE	D359	N			EBH4L2	
D - 1 -	Jan 11	D	OOY OI	2		
Site Arrival	Time 1630					
Setup Distance (nm) p						

Start

Time	Lat	Lon	Depth (u/c)	Depth corr
16:30	27 52.25	13 30.85		

End

Time	Lat Lon		Depth (u/c) Depth corr		
16:35:15	27052.30	13° 30,81	1005	1009	

Release s/n		Arm		Release
<i>3</i> 23	П			\$4S <i>S</i>
687	П			1655

1.5 nm @ 16:13:

Release	time	range1	range2	diagnostic	
3 2 3	16:38:20	_	433.5	v -12.7	•
	16:39:00	477.5	490.1	V 9.4)
	16:40:00		ļ		> 118 m/min
	16:39:40	556,0	567.1	V 9.4	
	16:40	595.7	607.5	V 9.4	
687	16:41:00	712.4	724.2	V 9.5	
	16:42:00	832.4	842.6	V 9.5	
	16:43:00	950.9	964.9	V 9.4	
	16:44:00	1012.5	1012.3	V 9.4	
	16:45:	1813.6	1013.7	V 9.4	į
********************************			,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	\$ 	
					4
					j
					1
***************************************				,,	
	- A A-B-4-	A LONG AND A LONG AND			
	\\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \				
		,,,			
		1			1
		1			
					į
					į
		1			1
					j

	EBH4L2	Date			
	Mooring Element	Depth (m)	Serial num	Comment	Time o/b
	Billings float, light & flag			YELLOW	16:31
	5m chain				
3	Recovery line 2 float			ORANGE	16:31
4	4 glass spheres			ORANGE	16:32
5	15m polyprop				
	4 glass spheres			ORANGE	/6:33
7	15 m of polyprop				
8	BPR1		0004		7
9	BPR2		0002		(16:35:17
10	AR1		323		7
11	AR2		687		1
12	Tripod, anchor (300kg)				7

1. Light A1556 Argos beacon Y01-010: Installed facing down,

0.4 coobles 16:31

CRUISE	D359		MOORING	EBH5		
Date	12 Jan	2011	DOY 612			
Site Arrival Time 14:39						
Setup Distar	nce (nm)	8 cables				

Start

Time	Lat	Lon	Depth (u/c) Dept	h corr
1439	27 44.99	15 33.45		

End

Time	Lat	Lon	Depth (u/c)	Depth corr
154800	27° 50,56	13° 32.66	1056	1060

Release s/n	A	\rm	Release	
1203				
821	Г			

Release	time	range1	range2	diagnostic	
1203	15:54:00		848.3	V - W.7x	
am	15:54:30	873.2	8845	V 8.7	
821	15:55:00	928.1	939,4	V 9.6	
an out	15:55:30	979,4	995.4	V 9.5- }	III m/min
	15:56:00		1050.5	V 9.6	
		1069,5	1070.1	V 9.5	
<u></u>	15:57:00	1069.5	1069.5	V 9.5	
<u> </u>			1		
		-			
			P*************************************		
			! 		
		/a	<u> </u>		
		;			
					
	1	<u> </u>			
	<u> </u>			1	
ļ			<u> </u>		
		į			
		<u> </u>	! •		
			t t		
	<u> </u>			<u> </u>	
		1	***************************************		
				<u> </u>	
			<u> </u>		
L	<u> </u>				
			i		
	<u> 1</u>	<u> </u>	<u>i</u>	1	

Date 17/1/11

		Mooring Element	Depth (m)	Serial num	Comment	Time o/b
	1	Billings float with light		To5-0	76 Yellow	1439
	2	5m chain				
	3	Recovery line and float			ORANGE	1439
	4	40m of 4mm wire				,
	5	SBE at top join	107	6826		1440
	6	2 glass	146		YELLOW	1443
	7	295m of 5mm wire				
	8	SBE	175	6827		
	9	SBE	250	3282		1448
	10	2 glass	442		YELLOW	1457
		290m of 3/16" wire				
7	12	Sontek S4 @ top join		35612	577	1457
	13	2 glass	734		YELLOW	1509
	14	310m of 3/16" wire				
	15-	Sontek at top join R(M	734	507	Printing up	1509
	16	RCM Sontek	934	D303	J /	1515
	17	5 glass + swivel, 1m chain	1045			7
	18	AR ×2		1203 &	821	(15:47:55
	19	Anchor (500kg)				ا ر

8 cab @ 14:39 6.5 cab @ 14:55 5 cab @ 15:09 4 cab @ 15:18

Set up @ 15:24 Speed to 1 kt@15:24

R(M below glass, beams point out sideways head is facing up 3 cal @ 15:28

requested 1.25 kt

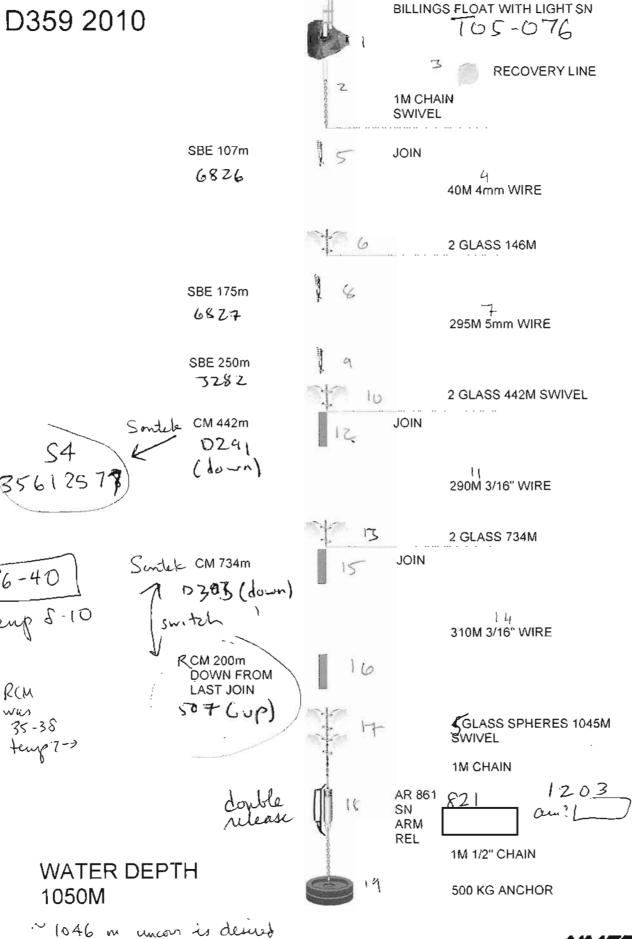
2 cables@ 15:32

1 cab @ 15:37

100 m @ 15:40

waypt @ 15:42

EBH5 TO DEPLOY D359 2010



NMFD/RAPID

CRUISE	D359	l	MOOR	ING	EBP2		
Date Hill	· 13 Jan 20) I	DOY	DHK.	Ø13	-	
Site Arrival Time 1715							
Setup Distance (nm) O							

Start

Time	Lat	Lon	Depth (u/c)	Depth corr
14:28	270 52.19	130 31.72'	1013	1017
142705		مط		

142705 End

Time	Lat	Lon	Depth (u/c) De	pth corr

_	Release s/n	Arm	Release	Commands
				. .
				(*)

	Mooring Element	Serial num	Comment	Time o/b
1	Recovery float		11.75	14-2-3
	ΠΟαι		1423	123)
2	Recovery line		11	
3	PIES	131	· ·	14-35-23
	Frame &			
4	anchor			

CLEAR REACON TELEM XPND RELEIBE

ping @ 14:30 Sample ping @ 1450

PIES Setup logsheet

	Mooring:	EBP2
	Serial number:	13)
	Operator:	en
		/
	Commands	BEACON
	XPND	
	CLEAR	
	TELEM	
	RELEASE	
17		Connect data blue in sed for an
	Comment	Action
1	6.1E	On main IES menu, record the IES version date - John 2010 11-37: 20
<	tart a	og file
	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	A-1. Self-Test Menu>Engineering Data (J)
	3,03	Clock Battery expect >3.0Vdc
	0.90	Release Battery Drain <1.3 mA
	43.46	System Battery Drain <50mA
	14.9	Acoustic Driver: any value from 0-17 Vdc
	14.52	Release Battery >14.3 Vdc
	7.15	System Battery >6.8 Vdc
	24.98	Internal Temperature = ambient Temperature
	-	2. Self-Test Menu> Travel time test (B)
	$\overline{}$	Use the 12.0 kHz echo box and speaker to simulate echo
		3. Pressure & Temperature test (enter D)
	25.2	Temperature / htemps (des ()
	24,401	Temperature Paros - pressure serso (de a 6)
	15.161	Pressure ps, a
	3999989.	Frequency / //2
	<u> </u>	4. Output power test (G) 180 db
Tarest	2.7	Record power level before deployment
	18 J.32	5a. Release relay test (K) with acoustic transducer pointing down
2.196		Radio and flasher ON for 30 seconds? (flasher on only when dark)
مک ۱۰ ا۷		5b. Release relay test (K) with acoustic transducer pointing up
J		Radio and flasher OFF?
مها	\	Q to main
O		B-1. Memory Card Menu (B)
		Erase all files (E)
	15,880,192	myres free
	,	C-1. Mission Setup Menu.
		1. Set the clock (A)
	/	2. Set the travel time measurement schedule (B): 4 pings every 10
	 	minutes (6)
		\

30 k in Water 17P 4D 50

		P setyp men J>A
		3. Set the pressure and temperature measurement schedule (4):
		every 10 minutes (6)
[mr. o.S		every 10 minutes (6) 4. Set the depth, lockout and output power level (D , check with
= low?		Science party)
het 121 80	2016/1/11 124	死. Set auto-release time (E): for 5 years in the future
1-12d	BY	6. Enable the acoustic telemetry data file (F)
Par-1		7. Enable the pressure sensor raw data file? (J) > C
		8. Enter mission statement (K)
	<u> </u>	9. Review, save and start the mission (G)

Previ

	D. Test the ACS system using the Benthos deck unit and transducer.
\	Set the deck unit to transmit at 12.5 kHz and receive at 12.0 kHz.
	1. Send XPND command. Received 2 ping reply?
X	2. Send CLEAR command. Received 2 ping reply?
	3. Send TELEM command. Received 2 ping reply?
/	4. Send CLEAR command. Received 2 ping reply?

	E. Final preparations before launch	
	1. RESET the IES by removing and re-installing the red ON/OFF	
	switch	
13/	2. Listen for the double "ping" that signifies that the IES is ready to	
1 / apr by	be launched ·	6
\ /	3. Secure the locking rings on the red & yellow cable ends, and push	۲
	them inside the hard hat	
	4. During the remaining time prior to launch, listen/confirm the	
	proper timing of the travel time measurements (every 10 minutes)	

discount data cable put in ends &

PIES Deployment Logsheet

Cruise:	2359	
Mooring:	EBP2	
PIES Serial number:	131	
Operator:	efw	
Laptop:	Darrens	

Acoustic Tracking Operations (8.1.3 in the manual)

Set up Benthos deck unit in RANGING mode with 12.5kHz as the output frequency and 12.0kHz as the receive frequency. The interrogation pulse should be >20

milliseconds long. Send the XPND command.

Echo	
Sounder	
0.	

er over side			- 681	_7
Time	Command (XPND)	Range	Comment -	KL
Time 14.43.55	XPND	1 ping	1.1688 Sec	S.
		<i>F</i> ' ' ' '	1,1973	S` St
			1.205	
			1.21	
			1.22	
			1,23	
			0.8271	
		Crey 6 Sec	1,3284	
		U	1,3645	
			1,3910	
			1,3858	
			1, 3945	
			1.3912	
				7
				7
				7
		<u> </u>		

Stop the XPND command by sending CLEAR.

btop the hit is beamfaile by bending about										
Time	Command (CLEAR)	Response (2 ping)	Comment							
14:46:55	CLEAR (76)	Lots of pines								
14:47:30	,	1 0								

pings ~ 2 secapant

Deploy the transducer. Switch the Benthos deck unit to REMOTE mode. Send the TELEM command and verify that the IES responds with a two ping response.

Completed/Comment?	Action
REMOTE	Send the TELEM command

15:02:11	15:06:24 11	
15:01:29	,	. 4
15:01:07	It doesn't	t was
15:00:43	Mai sashare	> _
	no response	90 4
didit 14:53:46 11	pin V	
wate (14:53:20 1p	Received the 2 ping response (repeat until response heard)	
	Delete the burst.dat file if it exists in the telemetry\data	1
	directory	
	Start Matlab and run the command PburstPDT.m to	1
b \√	initialize the Benthos deck unit channels and initialize the	
	computer to receive the data. PPDT6 ~ 3.m —	Upda
	When complete the matlab window will display "Waiting	With
	for marker (10.0 kHz)	1500, -
	Observe the Matlab window. It should step through the	. •
	detection of four different receiver frequencies (10.0, 11.5,	
	12.0 12.5, 10.5 and 13.0 kHz, then loop, again waiting).	
	When complete the matlab window will display "Waiting	-
	for marker (10.0 kHz)	
		-
	Observe the Matlab window. It should step through the	
	detection of four different receiver frequencies (10.0, 11.5,	
	12.0 12.5, 10.5 and 13.0 kHz, then loop, again waiting).	-
	Data are saved in burst.dat?	1
	← Depth received]
	Send CLEAR command	
	Received the 2 ping response (repeat until response heard)	
	Change the name of the burst.dat file to include the PIES	
	serial number	
	←moved to directory	
15150	Got Tau 8,2083	
16:01	CLASI]
		1
Setting Ponce	is 3. Gain is 4	,
300		
Saugle hear	d @ 15:10 - waiting in Matlab	
- 1 11.	-4	
For shall on	in monnel.	
\leq_{a} (1	1.1.2	
	TE (N VOGAROUE)	
Note - with	batters in changing gain only	
086. 1. 10	parer. Batheris must be	
agjech AC	- power. Ballius must be	
A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A		
WO CO WWG. C	ted - 11.2)	
\sim		
Goto serry	Preso MISC	
13:39 . 66 -	3 pings	
) "	

Update paths!

Appendix G: Mooring Recovery Table

Mooring Name	Sequential Mooring number	UKORS Mooring Number	Deployment Cruise	Lat	Lon	Deployment Date	Recovery Date
EBM6	4	2009/23	D344	27° 55.27'	13° 19.99'	24/10/09	LOST
EBM5	3	2009/24	D344	27° 54.67'	13° 21.65'	24/10/09	13/1/11
EBM4	4	2009/25	D344	27° 54.49'	13° 22.09'	24/10/09	LOST
EBM1	4	2009/26	D344	27° 53.67'	13° 24.36'	24/10/09	LOST
EBH4	7	2009/29	D344	27° 50.50'	13° 32.75'	24/10/09	12/1/11
EBH5	5	2009/27	D344	27° 51.01'	13° 32.38'	24/10/05	12/1/11
EBH3	6	2009/30	D344	27° 48.47'	13° 44.80'	25/10/09	11/1/11
EBH2	6	2009/31	D344	27° 36.71'	14° 12.73'	25/10/09	11/1/11
EBH1	6	2009/32	D344	27° 17.13'	15° 25.73'	26/10/09	LOST
EBH1L5	5	2008/34	D334	27° 17.15'	15° 25.69'	18/11/08	10/1/11
ЕВНі	6	2009/34	D344	24° 56.81'	21° 15.78'	28/10/09	8/1/11
EB1L5	5	2008/24	D334	23° 48.13'	24° 06.82'	31/10/08	6/1/11
EB1	8	2009/35	D344	23° 45.34'	24° 09.25'	30/10/09	6/1/11
MAR3L4	4	2008/25	D334	23° 51.57'	41° 06.00'	04/11/08	29/12/10
MAR3	6	2009/37	D344	23° 52.24'	41° 05.29'	04/11/09	LOST
NOGST		2009/39	D344	23° 46.29'	41° 05.90'	04/11/09	1/1/11
MAR1	6	2009/40	D344	24° 10.14'	49° 43.00'	07/11/09	24/12/10
MAR1L4	4	2008/30	D334	24° 12.23'	49° 43.70'	10/11/08	25/12/10
MAR2	5	2009/42	D344	24° 10.98'	49° 44.58'	07/11/09	25/12/10

Appendix H: Mooring deployment table with acoustic release serial numbers

			Anche	or drop	Ancho	r seabed	Best pos Decimal		Corr depth						
Moor	Moor Number	Deploy Cruise	Lat °N	Lon °W	Lat °N	Lon °W	Lat °N	Lon °W	at ancho r launch (m)	date	Time GMT	Argos	Argos		ustic ases /n
EBH4L2	201110	D359	27° 52.30'	13° 30.81'			27.8716	13.5135	1009	12/01/11	16:35	46492	0	323	687
EBH4L1 (EBL5)	200927	D344	27° 52.09'	13° 30.87'			27.8682	13.5145	1009	25/10/09	09:11			917	
EBP2		D359	27° 52.19'	13° 31.12'			27.8699	13.5186	1017	13/01/11	14:27				
EBH4	201108	D359	27° 50.99'	13° 32.46′			27.8498	13.5411	1050	12/01/11	13:35			923	1197
EBH5	201109	D359	27° 50.56'	13° 32.66'			27.8427	13.5443	1060	12/01/11	15:48			1203	821
ЕВН3	201107	D359	27° 48.47'	13° 44.80'			27.8078	13.7467	1423	11/01/11	15:30			253	
EBH2	201112	D359	27° 36.88'	14° 12.66'			27.6147	14.2110	2023	11/01/11	09:47			819	
EBH1L7	201105	D359	27° 16.61'	15° 24.94'			27.2768	15.4157	3010	10/01/11	13:59			824	281
EBH1	201106	D359	27° 16.89'	15° 24.98'			27.2815	15.4163	3012	10/01/11	15:02			930	
EBH1L6 (EBL4)	200933	D344	27° 17.17'	15° 25.76'			27.2862	15.4293	3009	26/10/09	10:54			322	
EBHi	201104	D359	24° 56.39'	21° 16.13'			24.9398	21.2688	4505	08/01/11	14:38			1198	
EBP1	2008/32	D334	23° 49.38'	24° 05.99'			23.8230	24.0998	5093	15/11/08	19:57				
EB1L6 (EBL3)	2009/36	D344	23° 48.77'	24° 06.41'			23.8128	24.1068	5096	29/10/09	20:21			316	262
EB1L7	201102	D359	23° 48.05'	24° 06.69'			23.8008	24.1115	5104	06/01/11	15:28			924	319
EB1	201113	D359	23° 45.54'	24° 09.36'	23° 45.41'	24° 09.39'	23.7569	24.1565	5093	07/01/11	13:13	82952	60211	822	921
MAR3L5 (MARL2)	200938	D344	23° 51.95'	41° 05.56'			23.8658	41.0927	5060	03/11/09	15:58			826	928
MAR3L6	201027	D359	23° 51.76′	41° 05.76'			23.8627	41.0960	5045	31/12/10	11:33			497	1195
MAR3	201032	D359	23° 51.41'	41° 05.85'			23.8569	41.0976	5049	31/12/10	17:46			1202	922
NOGST	201101	D359	23° 46.29'	41° 05.90'			23.7715	41.0984	4265	01/01/11	14:59			926	
MAR1	201028	D359	24° 10.11'	49° 43.17'	24° 09.82'	49° 43.16'	24.1636	49.7194	5204	26/12/10	22:06	46493	11443	1199	1194
MAR1L6	201027	D359	24° 12.23'	49° 43.68'			24.2038	49.7279	5222	25/12/10	20:06	93794		163	1196

MAR1L5 (MARL1)	2009/41	D344	24° 12.02'	49° 44.26'			24.2003	49.7377	5227	06/11/09	21:13		370	216
MAR2	201030	D359	24° 11.69'	49° 44.99'	24° 11.82'	49° 45.16'	24.1970	49.7526	5214	28/12/10	15:27		920	
MAR0	201029	D359	25° 06.45'	52° 00.65'			25.1060	52.0108	5512	27/12/10	16:21		1201	318

Appendix I: Instruments and hardware lost

Mooring	Item	s/n	Fate
EBH1	9 off Glass sphere		lost
EBH1	1 off Billings float		lost
EBH1	Ixsea acoustic release	260	lost
EBH1	SBE37	3272, 3274	lost
EBH1	Novatech light	S01-184	lost
MAR3	17 off Glass sphere		lost
MAR3	1 off Billings float		lost
MAR3	S4 Current meter	35612573	lost
MAR3	SBE37	6334, 6330, 6329, 5488, 5487, 6328	lost
MAR3	Novatech light	W03-090	lost
MAR3	Ixsea acoustic release	243	lost
EB1	SBE37	3892	flooded
MAR1	SBE37	4179	flooded
EBL1	SBE26	388	flooded
EBM1, M4,	6 off 12" Glass sphere		lost
M6			
EBM1, M4,	3 off VHF Beacon	W03-101, W03-102, W03-103	lost
M6			
EBM1, M4,	LRT acoustic release	245798-004, 245798-002, 252343-	lost
M6		004	
EBM1, M4,	SBE37	3482, 3480, 3217	lost
M6			
EBM1, M4,	3 off Trimsyn		lost
M6	buoyancy		

Appendix J: RAPID mooring and hydrographic cruises, dates and cruise reports.

Cruise	Vessel	Date	Objectives	Cruise Report
D277	RRS	Feb - Mar	Initial Deployment of Eastern	RRS <i>Discovery</i> Cruise D277 and D278.
	Discovery	2004	Boundary and Mid-Atlantic Ridge	Southampton Oceanography Centre
	_		moorings	Cruise Report, No 53, 2005
D278	RRS	Mar 2004	Initial Deployment of UK and US	RRS Discovery Cruise D277 and D278.
	Discovery		Western Boundary Moorings	Southampton Oceanography Centre
				Cruise Report, No 53, 2005
D279	RRS	4 Apr – 10	Transatlantic hydrography (125 CTD	RRS <i>Discovery</i> Cruise D279,
	Discovery	May	stations)	Southampton Oceanography Centre,
				Cruise Report, No 54, 2005
P319	RV	9 th – 17 th	Emergency deployment of	Appendix in RRS Charles Darwin Cruise
	Poseidon	Dec 2004	replacement EB2 following loss	CD170 and RV <i>Knorr</i> Cruise KN182-2.
				National Oceanography Centre Southampton Cruise Report, No. 2, 2006
CD170	RRS	Apr 2005	Service and redeployment of Eastern	RRS <i>Charles Darwin</i> Cruise CD170 and
CD170	Charles	Apr 2003	Boundary and Mid-Atlantic Ridge	RV <i>Knorr</i> Cruise KN182-2. National
	Darwin		moorings	Oceanography Centre Southampton
	Darwin		moormgs	Cruise Report, No. 2, 2006
KN182-2	RV Knorr	May 2005	Service and redeployment of UK and	RRS <i>Charles Darwin</i> Cruise CD170 and
1111102 2	117 111077	11ay 2000	US Western Boundary Moorings and	RV <i>Knorr</i> Cruise KN182-2. National
			Western Boundary Time Series	Oceanography Centre Southampton
			(WBTS) hydrography section	Cruise Report, No. 2, 2006
CD177	RRS	Nov 2005	Service and redeployment of key	RRS Charles Darwin Cruise CD177.
	Charles		Eastern Boundary moorings	National Oceanography Centre
	Darwin			Southampton Cruise Report, No. 5, 2006
WS05018	RV F.G.	Nov	Emergency recovery of drifting WB1	No report published
	Walton	2005	mooring	
	Smith			
RB0602	RV Ronald	Mar 2006	Service and redeployment of UK	RV Ronald H. Brown Cruise RB0602 and
	H. Brown		Western Boundary moorings and	RRS Discovery Cruise D304. National
			WBTS hydrography section	Oceanography Centre Southampton
D304	RRS	Mary Jun	Complete and redenleyment of Eastern	Cruise Report, No. 16, 2007 RV <i>Ronald H. Brown</i> Cruise RB0602 and
D304	Discovery	May - Jun 2006	Service and redeployment of Eastern Boundary and Mid-Atlantic Ridge	RRS <i>Discovery</i> Cruise D304. National
	Discovery	2000	moorings	Oceanography Centre Southampton
			moormgs	Cruise Report, No. 16, 2007
P343	RV	$4^{th} - 17^{th}$	Service and redeployment of key	RS <i>Poseidon</i> Cruises P343 and P345.
1010	Poseidon	Oct 2006	Eastern Boundary moorings	National Oceanography Centre
			, o	Southampton Cruise Report No. 28,
				2008.
P345	RV	28th Nov -	Emergency redeployment of EB1 and	RS Poseidon Cruises P343 and P345.
	Poseidon	7 th Dec	EB2 following problems on P343	National Oceanography Centre
		2006		Southampton Cruise Report No. 28,
				2008.
SJ06	RV Seward	Sep – Oct	Recovery and redeployment of WB2	Appendix G in RV Ronald H. Brown
	Johnson	2006	and US Western Boundary moorings,	Cruise RB0701. National Oceanography
			and WBTS hydrography section	Centre, Southampton Cruise Report, No
RB0701	DV Donald	Man Ann	Comics and redenleyment of HV	29 RV <i>Ronald H. Brown</i> Cruise RB0701.
KB0/01	RV Ronald H. Brown	Mar - Apr 2007	Service and redeployment of UK Western Boundary moorings and	National Oceanography Centre,
	II. DI OWII	2007	WBTS hydrography section	Southampton Cruise Report, No 29
D324	RRS	Oct – Nov	Service and redeployment of Eastern	RRS <i>Discovery</i> Cruise D324, National
2021	Discovery	2007	Boundary and Mid-Atlantic Ridge	Oceanography Centre,
	2.50070.9	2007	moorings	Southampton Cruise Report, No 34
SJ0803	RV Seward	April	Service and redeployment of the	RV Seward Johnson Cruise SJ0803,
-	Johnson	2008	Western Boundary moorings	National Oceanography Centre,
	_		, ,	Southampton Cruise Report, No 37
D334	RRS	Oct-Nov	Service and redeployment of the	RRS <i>Discovery</i> D334, National
	Discovery	2008	Eastern Boundary and Mid-Atlantic	Oceanography Centre, Southampton,
			Ridge moorings	Cruise Report No. 38, 2009
RB0901	RV Ronald	April –	Service and redeployment of the UK	RV Ronald H. Brown Cruise RB0901,
	H. Brown	May 2009	and US Western Boundary moorings	National Oceanography Centre,
			and the WBTS hydrography section	Southampton Cruise Report, No 39,
D244	DDC	Ord N	Commission and sold-sile as Col	2009
D344	RRS	Oct – Nov	Service and redeployment of the	RRS Discovery D344, National
	Discovery	2009	Eastern Boundary and Mid-Atlantic	Oceanography Centre, Southampton,
D24E	DDC	21 Nov	Ridge moorings	Cruise Report No. 51, 2010
D345	RRS	21 Nov – 6 Dec	Recovery and redeployment of US	RAPID/MOCHA Program Report (W.
	Discovery	6 Dec 2009	Western Boundary moorings, and WBTS hydrography section	Johns, RSMAS).
D346	RRS	5 Jan – 19	Transatlantic hydrography (135 CTD	Not published yet
2340	Discovery	Feb 2010	stations)	ίνοι ρασποποί γει
OC459	RV Oceanus	Mar – Apr	Service and redeployment of the	RV <i>Oceanus</i> Cruise OC459-1, National
II 2010)	Jecunus	11p1	sor the and reaching ment of the	1 Cooming of aloc Colloy 1, Hadioliai

		2010	Western Boundary moorings	Oceanography Centre Cruise Report, No 01, 2010
RB1009	RV Ronald	28 Nov - 1	Recovery of WB4 and WB3L3.	Appendix in: RV Oceanus Cruise OC459-
	H. Brown	Dec 2010	Redeployment of WB4.	1, National Oceanography Centre Cruise
				Report, No -01, 2010
D359	RRS	17 Dec	Service and redeployment of the	This report
	Discovery	2010-15	Eastern Boundary and Mid-Atlantic	
		Jan 2011	Ridge moorings	
KN200-4	RV Knorr	13 Apr – 4	Service and redeployment of Western	RV Knorr Cruise KN200-4, National
		May 2011	Boundary Moorings and WBTS	Oceanography Centre Cruise Report, No
		-	hydrography section	- 07, 2011

Appendix K: Command and Configuration files for the OS75 VMADCP

i) ADCP Command file
Bottom track version (for water track set BP to 0)

```
;-----
----\
; ADCP Command File for use with VmDas software.
; ADCP type:
              75 Khz Ocean Surveyor
; Setup name:
              default
; Setup type:
              High resolution (broadband) and long range
profile (narrowband)
; NOTE: Any line beginning with a semicolon in the first
        column is treated as a comment and is ignored by
       the VmDas software.
; NOTE: This file is best viewed with a fixed-point font (e.g.
courier).
; Modified Last: 1 August 2010
;-----
----/
; Restore factory default settings in the ADCP
; set the data collection baud rate to 38400 bps,
; no parity, one stop bit, 8 data bits
; NOTE: VmDas sends baud rate change command after all other
commands in
; this file, so that it is not made permanent by a CK command.
cb611
CF11110
; Set for narrowband single-ping profile mode (NP), fifty (NN)
16 meter bins (NS),
; 8 meter blanking distance (NF)
NN065
NP00001
NS1600
NF800
; Enable single-ping bottom track (BP),
; Set maximum bottom search depth to 1500 meters (BX)
BP001
BA030
BC170
BE1000
BX15000
; output velocity, correlation, echo intensity, percent good
WD111100000
; One and a half seconds between bottom and water pings
TP000150
```

```
; Two seconds between ensembles
; Since VmDas uses manual pinging, TE is ignored by the ADCP.
; You must set the time between ensemble in the VmDas
Communication options
TE00000200
; Set to calculate speed-of-sound, no depth sensor,
; external synchro heading sensor,
; no pitch or roll being used,
; no salinity sensor, use internal transducer
; temperature sensor
EZ10211010
; Output beam data (rotations are done in software)
; Set transducer misalignment (hundredths of degrees)
; Set transducer depth (decimeters)
ED00053
; Set Salinity (ppt)
ES36
EV0
EI0
EJ0
; Disable Fish rejection
WA255
; low correlation threshold
WC120
; save this setup to non-volatile memory in the ADCP
CK
```

ii) VmDas Configuration file

Bottom track version (for water track change D359_075_bt.txt to D359_075_wt.txt)

```
[Version Info]
VmDasVersion=Version 1.46
Option Table Version=1
[Expert only options]
SaveOnlyChangedOptions=TRUE
TurnedOffBeam=0
PashrImuFlagUseNormalInterpretation=TRUE
[ADCP Port Setup]
AdcpComPortName=COM1
AdcpComBaudRate=9600
AdcpComParity=NOPARITY
AdcpComStopBits=1
AdcpComDataBits=8
AdcpConfigFilename=C:\RDI\ADCP\D359_OS75\D359_075_bt.txt
ADCPSoftBreak=FALSE
TimeoutNoRespCmd=1000
TimeoutHaveCharCmd=100
TimeoutNoRespSlowCmd=10000
TimeoutHaveCharSlowCmd=10000
```

TimeoutNoRespBreak=3000 TimeoutHaveCharBreak=2000 TimeoutNoEns=0 [NMEA Port Setup] NmeaNavComEnable=TRUE NmeaNavComPortName=COM2 NmeaNavComBaudRate=4800 NmeaNavComParity=NOPARITY NmeaNavComStopBits=1 NmeaNavComDataBits=8 NmeaRPHComEnable=TRUE NmeaRPHComPortName=COM3 NmeaRPHComBaudRate=19200 NmeaRPHComParity=NOPARITY NmeaRPHComStopBits=1 NmeaRPHComDataBits=8 Nmea3ComEnable=FALSE Nmea3ComPortName=None Nmea3ComBaudRate=4800 Nmea3ComParity=NOPARITY Nmea3ComStopBits=1 Nmea3ComDataBits=8 Nmea Nav Ethernet Enable=FALSE Nmea Nav IP Addy=0.0.0.0 Nmea Nav Ethernet Port=5678 Nmea Nav Ethernet Connection Type TCP-UDP=1 Nmea Nav Ethernet Service Type Server-Client=1 Nmea Nav Ethernet Broadcast flag=FALSE Nmea RPH Ethernet Enable=FALSE Nmea RPH IP Addy=0.0.0.0 Nmea RPH Ethernet Port=5679 Nmea RPH Ethernet Connection Type TCP-UDP=1 Nmea RPH Ethernet Service Type Server-Client=1 Nmea RPH Ethernet Broadcast flag=FALSE Nmea3 Ethernet Enable=FALSE Nmea3 IP Addy=0.0.0.0 Nmea3 Ethernet Port=5680 Nmea3 Ethernet Connection Type TCP-UDP=1 Nmea3 Ethernet Service Type Server-Client=1 Nmea3 Ethernet Broadcast flag=FALSE [NMEA Comm window] NoDataTimeout(ms)=5000 AutoOpen=TRUE NumNmeaDisplayedOnErrRecovery=10 [Serial Port for Binary Ensemble Data Output] BinaryEnsembleOutputComEnable=FALSE BinaryEnsembleOutputComPortName=None BinaryEnsembleOutputComBaudRate=9600 BinaryEnsembleOutputComParity=NOPARITY BinaryEnsembleOutputComStopBits=1 BinaryEnsembleOutputComDataBits=8

BinaryEnsembleOutputDataType(0:none;1:enr;2:enx;3:sta;4:lta)=0

```
BinaryEnsembleOutputRefVelType(0:none;1:Bottom;2:Mean)=0
BinaryEnsembleOutputStartBin=1
BinaryEnsembleOutputEndBin=4
BinaryEnsembleOutputMeanStartBin=1
BinaryEnsembleOutputMeanEndBin=4
BinaryEnsembleOutputLeader(0:no;1:yes)=FALSE
BinaryEnsembleOutputBottomTrack(0:no;1:yes)=FALSE
BinaryEnsembleOutputNavigation(0:no;1:yes)=TRUE
BinaryEnsembleOutputVelocity(0:no;1:yes)=TRUE
BinaryEnsembleOutputIntensity(0:no;1:yes)=TRUE
BinaryEnsembleOutputCorrelation(0:no;1:yes)=TRUE
BinaryEnsembleOutputPercentGood(0:no;1:yes)=TRUE
BinaryEnsembleOutputStatus(0:no;1:yes)=TRUE
BinaryEnsembleOutputNetEnable=FALSE
BinaryEnsembleOutputIPPortNumber=5433
=0.0.0.0
BinaryEnsembleOutputConType=1
BinaryEnsembleOutputSvcType=1
BinaryEnsembleOutputBcast=FALSE
[Serial Port for ASCII Ensemble Data Output]
AsciiEnsembleOutputComEnable=FALSE
AsciiEnsembleOutputComPortName=None
AsciiEnsembleOutputComBaudRate=9600
AsciiEnsembleOutputComParity=NOPARITY
AsciiEnsembleOutputComStopBits=1
AsciiEnsembleOutputComDataBits=8
AsciiEnsembleOutputDataType(0:none;1:enr;2:enx;3:sta;4:lta)=0
AsciiEnsembleOutputRefVelType(0:none;1:Bottom;2:Mean)=0
AsciiEnsembleOutputStartBin=1
AsciiEnsembleOutputEndBin=4
AsciiEnsembleOutputStoreToDisk(0:no;1:yes)=FALSE
AsciiEnsembleOutMeanStartBin=1
AsciiEnsembleOutputMeanEndBin=4
AsciiEnsembleOutputLeader(0:no;1:yes)=TRUE
AsciiEnsembleOutputBottomTrack(0:no;1:yes)=TRUE
AsciiEnsembleOutputNavigation(0:no;1:yes)=TRUE
AsciiEnsembleOutputVelocity(0:no;1:yes)=TRUE
AsciiEnsembleOutputIntensity(0:no;1:yes)=TRUE
AsciiEnsembleOutputCorrelation(0:no,1:yes)=TRUE
AsciiEnsembleOutputPercentGood(0:no;1:yes)=TRUE
AsciiEnsembleOutputStatus(0:no;1:yes)=TRUE
BinaryEnsembleOutput Ascii NetEnable=FALSE
BinaryEnsembleOutput Ascii IPPortNumber=5433
BinaryEnsOutAscii IP=0.0.0.0
BinaryEnsembleOutput Ascii ConType=1
BinaryEnsembleOutputAscii SvcType=1
BinaryEnsembleOutputAscii Bcast=FALSE
[Serial Port for Speed Log Output]
SpeedLogComEnable=FALSE
Speed Log ComPortName=None
Speed Log ComBaudRate=9600
Speed Log ComParity=NOPARITY
```

Speed Log ComStopBits=1

Speed Log ComDataBits=8

SpeedLogDataSource=STA

SpeedLogWLSource=WP

SpeedLogWLStartBin=3

SpeedLogWLEndBin=5

BinarySpeedLog NetEnable=FALSE

BinarySpeedLog IPPortNumber=5434

BinarySpeedLog Ip Addy=0.0.0.0

BinarySpeedLog ConType=1

BinarySpeedLog SvcType=1

BinarySpeedLog Bcast=FALSE

[Fake Data Options]

AdcpSimInAirEnable=FALSE

AdcpFakeDataEnable=FALSE

AdcpFakeDataFilename=SimAdcp.enr

FakeDataTimeBetweenEnsembles=2

NMEAFakeDataEnable=FALSE

NMEAFakeDataFilename=SimNav.nmr

[File Name Components]

EnableDualRecordDir=FALSE

FileRecordPath=C:\RDI\ADCP\D359_OS75\

FileRecordBackupPath=C:\RDI\ADCP\

DeploymentName=D359_OS75

DeploymentNumber=3

MaximumFileSize=50

[Bottom Track Data Screening Options]

BTAmpScreenEnable=FALSE

BTCorScreenEnable=FALSE

BTErrScreenEnable=FALSE

BTVertScreenEnable=FALSE

BTFishScreenEnable=FALSE

BTPctGoodScreenEnable=FALSE

BTAmplitudeThreshold=30

BTCorrelationThreshold=220

BTErrorVelThreshold=1000

BTVerticalVelThreshold=1000

BTFishThreshold=50

BTPctGoodThreshold=50

[Water Track Data Screening Options]

WTAmpScreenEnable=FALSE

WTCorScreenEnable=FALSE

WTErrScreenEnable=FALSE

WTVertScreenEnable=FALSE

WTFishScreenEnable=FALSE

WTPctGoodScreenEnable=FALSE

WTAmplitudeThreshold=30

WTCorrelationThreshold=180

WTErrorVelThreshold=1000

WTVerticalVelThreshold=1000

WTFishThreshold=50

WTPctGoodThreshold=50

```
[Profile Data Screening Options]
PRAmpScreenEnable=FALSE
PRCorScreenEnable=FALSE
PRErrScreenEnable=FALSE
PRVertScreenEnable=FALSE
PRFishScreenEnable=FALSE
PRPctGoodScreenEnable=FALSE
PRMarkBadBelowBottom=FALSE
PRAmplitudeThreshold=30
PRCorrelationThreshold=180
PRErrorVelThreshold=1000
PRVerticalVelThreshold=1000
PRFishThreshold=50
PRPctGoodThreshold=50
[2nd Band Profile Data Screening Options]
PRAmpScreenEnable=FALSE
PRCorScreenEnable=FALSE
PRErrScreenEnable=FALSE
PRVertScreenEnable=FALSE
PRFishScreenEnable=FALSE
PRPctGoodScreenEnable=FALSE
PRAmplitudeThreshold=30
PRCorrelationThreshold=180
PRErrorVelThreshold=1000
PRVerticalVelThreshold=1000
PRFishThreshold=50
PRPctGoodThreshold=50
[Transformation Options]
XformToEarth=TRUE
Allow3Beam=TRUE
BinMap=TRUE
BeamAngleSrc(0:auto,1:man)=0
ManualBeamAngle=30
HeadingSource(0:adcp,1:navHDT,2:navHDG,3:navPRDID,4:manual)=1
NMEAPortForHeadingSource=1
ManualHeading=0
TiltSource(0:adcp,1:nav,2:man)=2
NMEAPortForTiltSource=-1
ManualPitch=0
ManualRoll=0
SensorConfigSrc(0:PRfixed,1:Pfixed,2:auto)=2
ConcavitySource(0:convex,1:concave,2:auto)=2
UpDownSource(0:dn,1:up,2:auto)=2
EnableHeadingCorrections=FALSE
SinCorrectionAmplitudeCoefficient=0
SinCorrectionPhaseCoefficient=0
MagneticOffsetEV=0
BackupMagneticOffsetEV=0
AlignmentOffsetEA=0
EnableVelocityScaling=FALSE
VelocityScaleFactorForBTVelocities(unitless)=1
VelocityScaleFactorForProfileAndWTVelocities(unitless)=1
```

```
EnableTiltAlignmentErrorCorrection=TRUE
TiltAlignmentHeadingCorr(deg)=0
EAOptionSource=TRUE
TiltAlignmentPitchCorr(deg)=0
TiltAlignmentRollCorr(deg)=0
[2nd Band Transformation Options]
EnableVelocityScaling=FALSE
VelocityScaleFactorForProfileVelocities(unitless)=1
[Backup HPR NMEA Source Options]
EnableBackupHeadingSource=FALSE
BackupHeadingSource(0:adcp,1:navHDT,2:navHDG,3:navPRDID,4:manual
,5:PASHR,6:PASHR,ATT,7:PASHR,AT2)=3
NMEAPortForBackupHeadingSource=2
BackupManualHeading=0
EnableBackupTiltSource=FALSE
BackupTiltSource(0:adcp,1:nav,2:man,3:PASHR,4:PASHR,ATT,5:PASHR,
AT2)=0
NMEAPortForBackupTiltSource=-1
BackupManualPitch=0
BackupManualRoll=0
[Ship Pos Vel NMEA Source Options]
EnableGGASource=TRUE
NmeaPortForGGASource=1
EnableGGABackupSource=FALSE
NmeaPortForGGABackupSource=-1
EnableVTGSource=FALSE
NmeaPortForVTGSource=1
EnableTVGBackupSource=FALSE
NmeaPortForVTGBackupSource=-1
[Averaging Options]
AvgMethod(0:time,1:dist)=0
FirstAvgTime=120
SecondAvgTime=600
FirstAvqDistance=500
SecondAvgDistance=5000
EnableRefLayerAvg=FALSE
RefLayerStartBin=3
RefLayerEndBin=10
[Reference Velocity Options]
RefVelSelect(0:none,1:BT,2:WT,3:LYR,4:NDP,5:NAP,6:NSPD)=6
VelRefLayerStartBin=3
VelRefLayerEndBin=5
RefVelUnitVel(0:mm/s,1:m/s,2:knots,3:ft/s)=1
RefVelUnitDepth(0:m,1:cm,2:ft)=0
[User Exit Options]
UserWinAdcpEnable=TRUE
UserWinAdcpPath=C:\Program Files\RD
Instruments\WinAdcp\WinAdcp.exe
UserWinAdcpUpdateInterval(sec)=10
UserWinAdcpFileType(0:enr,1:enx,2:sta,3:lta)=3
UserAdcpScreening=FALSE
UserNavScreening=FALSE
```

```
UserTransform=FALSE
[Shiptrack Options]
ShipTrack1Source(0:Nav;1:BT;2:WT;3:Layer)=0
ShipTrack2Source(0:Nav;1:BT;2:WT;3:Layer)=1
ShipTrack1RedStickEnable=FALSE
ShipTrack1GreenStickEnable=FALSE
ShipTrack1BlueStickEnable=FALSE
ShipTrack2RedStickEnable=FALSE
ShipTrack2GreenStickEnable=FALSE
ShipTrack2BlueStickEnable=FALSE
ShipTrack1RedBin=1
ShipTrack1GreenBin=2
ShipTrack1BlueBin=3
ShipTrack2RedBin=1
ShipTrack2GreenBin=2
ShipTrack2BlueBin=3
ShipTrack1DisplaySelect(0:Lat/Lon;1:Distance)=0
ShipTrack2DisplaySelect(0:Lat/Lon;1:Distance)=0
ShipTrack1WaterLayerStartBin=3
ShipTrack1WaterLayerEndBin=5
ShipTrack2WaterLayerStartBin=3
ShipTrack2WaterLayerEndBin=5
ShipTrackDistanceUnit=0
[Narrow Band Shiptrack Options]
RadioBtnSelForShipPosition1DataType=0
RadioBtnSelForShipPosition2DataType=0
ShipTrack1RedStickEnable=FALSE
ShipTrack1GreenStickEnable=FALSE
ShipTrack1BlueStickEnable=FALSE
ShipTrack2RedStickEnable=FALSE
ShipTrack2GreenStickEnable=FALSE
ShipTrack2BlueStickEnable=FALSE
ShipTrack1RedBin=1
ShipTrack1GreenBin=2
ShipTrack1BlueBin=3
ShipTrack2RedBin=1
ShipTrack2GreenBin=2
ShipTrack2BlueBin=3
[ADCP Setup Options]
SetProfileParameters=TRUE
NumberOfBins=65
BinSize(meters)=16
BlankDistance(meters)=8
TransducerDepth(meters)=5.3
SetBTEnable(0:SendBPCmd,1:Don'tSendBPCmd)=TRUE
ADCPSetupMethod(0:Options,1:CommandFile)=1
BtmTrkEnable(0:SendBP0,1:SendBP1)=1
MaxRange(meters)=1200
SetHdgSensorType=FALSE
HdgSensorType(0:internal,1:external)=-1
SetTiltSensorType=FALSE
TiltSensorType(0:internal,1:external)=-1
```

SetProcessingMode=TRUE
BandwidthType(0:Wide,1:Narrow)=1
ADCPTimeBetweenEnsemblesSel=0
ADCPTimeBetweenEnsembles=0